

# Household Income and Expenditure Survey 2006

**Office of Planning & Statistics, Bureau of Budget and Planning**

Report generated on: October 2, 2019

Visit our data catalog at: <https://microdata.pacificdata.org/index.php>

## Overview

### Identification

---

#### ID NUMBER

SPC\_PLW\_2006\_HIES\_v01\_M

### Version

---

#### VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 1.0 - Edited data not anonymized. Bases for published reports

#### PRODUCTION DATE

2007-07-24

### Overview

---

#### ABSTRACT

The purpose of this survey is to obtain information on the income, consumption pattern, incidence of poverty, and saving propensities for different groups of people in the Republic of Palau. This information will be used to guide policy makers in framing socio-economic developmental policies and in initiating financial measures for improving economic conditions of the people.

Some more specific outputs from the survey are listed below:

- a) To obtain expenditure weights and other useful data for the revision of consumer price indices.
- b) To supplement the data available for use in compiling official estimates of household accounts in the systems of national accounts.
- c) To supply basic data needed for policy making in connection with social and economic planning
- d) To provide data for assessing the impact on household living conditions of existing or proposed economic and social measures, particularly changes in the structure of household expenditures and in household consumption
- e) To gather information on poverty lines and incidence of poverty throughout Palau.

#### KIND OF DATA

Sample survey data [ssd]

#### UNITS OF ANALYSIS

- Population and Household

- Region

### Scope

---

#### NOTES

Household Control Form: Collects basic demographic information from each member of the household such as, age, sex, marital status, ethnicity, etc.

Expenditure Questionnaire: Covers basic details about the dwelling structure and its access to things like water and sanitation. It was also used as a vehicle to collect expenditure on major and infrequent expenditures incurred by the

household.

**Income Questionnaire:** Covers each of the main types of household income generated by the household such as wages and salaries, business income and income from subsistence activities.

**Diary:** Covers all daily expenditures incurred by the household, consumption of items produced by the household such as fish and crops, and gifts both received and given by the household.

#### TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary	URI
Access to Finance	World Bank	
Health Systems & Financing	World Bank	
Payment Systems	World Bank	
Education	World Bank	

## Coverage

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

- National

- Six geographical areas:

> Koror

> West Babeldaob

> Airai

> Peleliu

> East Babeldaob

> Kayangel/Angaur

#### UNIVERSE

All private households.

Households that had not been residing in Palau for the last 12 months and did not intend to stay in Palau for the next 12 months at the time of the survey, were still selected in the survey, but treated as out-of-scope.

## Producers and Sponsors

#### PRIMARY INVESTIGATOR(S)

Name	Affiliation
Office of Planning & Statistics, Bureau of Budget and Planning	Ministry of Finance

#### OTHER PRODUCER(S)

Name	Affiliation	Role
Ms. Kim Robertson	Secretariat of the Pacific Community	- [Technical assistance] initial planning & set up stage
Mr. Gregory Keeble	Secretariat of the Pacific Community	- [Technical assistance] data processing and data analysis
Mr. Chris Ryan		- [Technical assistance] data processing and data analysis

## FUNDING

Name	Abbreviation	Role
Republic of Palau Government	ROPGov	Shared funding
Asian Development Bank	ADB	Shared funding
US Department of Interior	USDOI	Shared funding

## OTHER ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Name	Affiliation	Role
Ms. Josephine Ulangchong	Work Investment Act (WIA)	

## Metadata Production

---

## METADATA PRODUCED BY

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
Muriell Sinsak	MS	Bureau of Budget & Planning, MOF	Survey Documentation

## DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

2012-07-16

## DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 01 (July 2012). First documentation using IHSN Toolkit.

## DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI\_SPC\_PLW\_2006\_HIES\_v01\_M

# Sampling

## Sampling Procedure

---

A sample of 20 per cent was considered more than sufficient for Palau. An additional 10 per cent of sample was selected to allow for sample loss. As a result, a sample size of 1,041 households (20 per cent of 4,684, with a 10 per cent top-up) was considered suitable for the survey.

Six target areas were identified as sub-populations for which estimates would be desirable. These six areas, which also can be considered stratum were:

- 1) Koror
- 2) Airai
- 3) East Babeldaob
- 4) West Babeldaob
- 5) Peleliu
- 6) Kayangel/Angaur

To accommodate this requirement, the sample of 1,041 households needed to be distributed amongst each of these six strata in such a manner that the level of accuracy derived from each stratum would be roughly equal. The manner in which this is achieved is to over-sample (proportion wise) from the smaller strata to ensure they still have sufficient sample.

To make workloads even and manageable in the field for interviewers and supervisors, the final sample size was adjusted such that it was divisible by 15 within each stratum. The number 15 was chosen as it was considered a suitable number of dwellings for an interviewer to enumerate over a three week period.

Another modification to the sample was with Kayangel/ Angaur. Given the required sample for this area was derived to be 60 dwellings, and there are only 73 dwellings in these areas, it was decided to completely enumerate this stratum.

Although it would be desirable to cover all of Palau for this survey, due to cost and time constraints a couple of areas were excluded from the frame before the selections were made. The two areas removed from scope were:

- 1) Sonsorol
- 2) Tobi

The impact on final estimates is considered to be very small given the small populations on these two islands; 18 households on Sonsorol, and 10 households on Tobi. This accounts for less than 0.5 per cent of the population of Palau.

The sample of dwellings was selected independently within each stratum. A complete list of all dwellings identified during the recent census was used as a frame. The first task was to sort the dwellings within each stratum by two variables:

- 1) Hamlet (on Koror) and State (rest of Palau)
- 2) Household Size (number of persons)

Once the list had been sorted, systematic sampling was used to produce the sample of dwellings. A skip was produced by dividing the population size for each stratum by the required sample size ( $N/n$ ). Having produced the skip, a random start was then generated between 0 and the skip to determine the starting point for the systematic sample.

For details please refer to the attached document entitled Documentation for Sample Selection.

## Response Rate

---

The overall response rate for Palau was 73%, which was a lower response rate than what was expected. The final response status for the 1,063 households selected in the HIES, 760 households fully responded to the survey, 28 partially responded (of which 16 could be included in the analysis) and 275 didn't respond at all for various reasons.

For details please refer to section 4.2.1 NON-RESPONSE BIAS in the attached report entitled Republic of Palau Household

Income and Expenditure Survey 2006.

## **Weighting**

---

In order to produce survey weights to produce more meaningful estimates of both population totals and means, weights were derived at the stratum level. The computation of the stratum level weight was a simple process where the estimated number of occupied private households at the time of the survey, was divided by the responding sample for that stratum.

For details please refer to section 3.5 ESTIMATION USING SURVEY WEIGHTS in the attached report entitled Republic of Palau Household Income and Expenditure Survey 2006.

# Questionnaires

## Overview

---

The survey schedules adopted for the HIES included the following:

- Household Control Form
- Expenditure Questionnaire
- Income Questionnaire
- Diary (x2)

Information collected in the four schedules covered the following:

Household Control Form: This form includes the following information:

1. Name
2. Sex
3. Date of Birth
4. Ethnicity
5. Marital Status
6. Educational Attainment
7. Activity Status
8. Literacy Status
9. Internet Usage

Income questionnaire: This questionnaire has 8 sections and includes the following information:

1. Working for Wage and / or Salary
2. Agriculture, livestock, fishing and other sales
3. Other Self Employed & Business Operations
4. Previous Jobs held in the last 12 months
5. Services Provided to Other Private Households
6. Receipts from Custom Occasions
7. Welfare Benefits/Allowances
8. Other Income, including Remittances

Expenditure Questionnaire: This questionnaire has 16 sections and includes the following information:

1. Dwelling characteristics
2. Dwelling tenure
3. Mortgages and loans for purchase of dwellings
4. Insurance policies
5. Construction of new dwellings
6. Major home improvements
7. Household operation
8. Transportation
9. Travel – Domestic & Overseas
10. Education, recreation, sport and culture
11. Loans
12. Credit Cards/ Charge accounts
13. Contribution to benefit schemes
14. Medical and health services
15. Customs Occasions
16. Miscellaneous payments
17. Agricultural Assets

Weekly Diary: This questionnaire has 4 sections and includes the following information:

1. Items Bought
2. Consumption of Items Produced by the Household
3. Gifts
4. Winnings from Betting, Raffles and Lotteries

For the household control form, expenditure questionnaire and income questionnaire, a face-to-face interview was

conducted with the household to capture the information. For the two diaries, the first diary was left with the household for the first week, for the household to fill out. After the first week, the diary is picked up and the second week diary is dropped off to be filled out and picked up at the end of second week. Interviewers were required to contact each household every two to three days to make sure households were filling out their diaries appropriately.

## Data Collection

### Data Collection Dates

---

Start	End	Cycle
2006-05-01	2006-11-30	N/A

### Data Collection Mode

---

Face-to-face [f2f] and Other [oth]

### Data Collection Notes

---

#### 3.3 Field Work

##### 3.3.1 General

The field activities are the most important stage of the survey. The identification of the households and the arrangement of the visiting periods are important to ensure that the objectives of the survey are met and that errors which occur in the field, can be corrected and handled without further cost. Each household will be observed for a period of 2 weeks and questions will be asked of their expenditure and income for the last 12 months.

Interviewing households on Sundays are discouraged and also Saturdays if the household members are Seventh Day Adventists.

A calendar of activity has been included in the two field books.

##### 3.3.2 Identifying selected dwellings

The first task an interviewer needs to undertake for each workload is to familiarise themselves with the dwellings selected in the workload. Quite often the interviewer will know the dwelling in advance, before even visiting the location, so these dwellings will be straight forward. For the remaining dwellings, of which there will be few, the interviewer may be required to ask assistance from people in the area to help assist finding the right dwelling.

It is very important to go to the dwellings that have been selected in the survey for you to enumerate, and thus not change any of these selections. If you are having trouble locating any dwelling, you can always call on the assistance of both your supervisor and the NSO. This should be done as early as possible in the process to give time to the supervisor/NSO to provide the required assistance.

##### 3.3.3 The 3 week cycle

Each interviewer will be responsible for interviewing 30-45 dwellings during the 9 week period. This will comprise of 2-3 workloads of 15 dwellings each. Addressing each workload will take 3 weeks in total. The procedure an interviewer should follow during this 3 week period is as follows:

Day 1-4: Travel around the selected area and identify the location of the 15 dwellings for that workload. Visit all 15 dwellings and introduce the survey, fill in the Household Control Form and drop off the first diary.

Day 5-18: Visit every selected dwelling each day if possible and assist with filling out the diary. Conduct the expenditure and income questionnaires for each selected household at any stage throughout the 2 week period.

Day 19-21: Go through all expenditure and income questionnaires and make sure everything looks OK. Collect all Diaries from all selected dwellings. Make sure all forms are accounted for, and passed on to the supervisor.

Depending on the interviewer, this process should occur 2-3 times over the 9 week period.

### 3.3.4 The initial visit

All 15 dwellings for each workload need to be visited in the first 4 days. It is important that the following activities take place during this period:

i) Introduce the survey to the household, courtesy of the Primary Approach Letter (PAL). ii) Fill in the Household Control Form (HCF) for the household. iii) Drop off the first diary for the household, which should commence being filled in on the following Monday (see timetable for when this is).

### 3.3.5 Visits during the middle two weeks

During the middle 2 weeks of the 3 week cycle, households are required to fill in the two 1-week diaries they are provided with. It is also during this period that each of the main questionnaires needs to be filled in:

i) Expenditure questionnaire ii) Income questionnaire

These are quite long questionnaires, so don't leave this work until the end of this two week period, as it won't get completed on time. Also during the two week period, the interviewer must visit each selected household as many times as possible to check on the progress of the diary.

### 3.3.6 The final visit

During the last week, the interviewer must make their final visit to the household to collect the last diary and any other survey material still with the household. It is during this visit that the interviewer must ensure that all survey material for that household has been completed correctly. This includes:

i) Household Control Form ii) Expenditure Questionnaire iii) Income Questionnaire iv) Diary (x 2) v) Envelope covers (back and front)

It will be more difficult to go back and visit households after the fieldwork is complete, so it is very important that checking of final materials is done either before or during this final visit to resolve any problems.

## Questionnaires

---

The survey schedules adopted for the HIES included the following:

- Household Control Form
- Expenditure Questionnaire
- Income Questionnaire
- Diary (x2)

Information collected in the four schedules covered the following:

Household Control Form: This form includes the following information:

1. Name
2. Sex
3. Date of Birth
4. Ethnicity
5. Marital Status
6. Educational Attainment
7. Activity Status
8. Literacy Status
9. Internet Usage

Income questionnaire: This questionnaire has 8 sections and includes the following information:

1. Working for Wage and / or Salary
2. Agriculture, livestock, fishing and other sales
3. Other Self Employed & Business Operations
4. Previous Jobs held in the last 12 months
5. Services Provided to Other Private Households
6. Receipts from Custom Occasions
7. Welfare Benefits/Allowances

## 8. Other Income, including Remittances

Expenditure Questionnaire: This questionnaire has 16 sections and includes the following information:

1. Dwelling characteristics
2. Dwelling tenure
3. Mortgages and loans for purchase of dwellings
4. Insurance policies
5. Construction of new dwellings
6. Major home improvements
7. Household operation
8. Transportation
9. Travel - Domestic & Overseas
10. Education, recreation, sport and culture
11. Loans
12. Credit Cards/ Charge accounts
13. Contribution to benefit schemes
14. Medical and health services
15. Customs Occasions
16. Miscellaneous payments
17. Agricultural Assets

Weekly Diary: This questionnaire has 4 sections and includes the following information:

1. Items Bought
2. Consumption of Items Produced by the Household
3. Gifts
4. Winnings from Betting, Raffles and Lotteries

For the household control form, expenditure questionnaire and income questionnaire, a face-to-face interview was conducted with the household to capture the information. For the two diaries, the first diary was left with the household for the first week, for the household to fill out. After the first week, the diary is picked up and the second week diary is dropped off to be filled out and picked up at the end of second week. Interviewers were required to contact each household every two to three days to make sure households were filling out their diaries appropriately.

## Data Collectors

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation
Office of Planning & Statistics, Bureau of Budget and Planning	OPS	Ministry of Finance

## Supervision

The staff involved in the fieldwork comprised of the following:

- Staff from the Office of Planning and Statistics (6)
- Field Supervisors (6)
- Field Enumerators (27)

The staff from the Office of Planning and Statistics were responsible for overseeing the survey fieldwork, as well as supervising the enumerators in Kayangel and Angaur. Each of the remaining strata had one supervisor each, with the exception of Koror which required 2 supervisors. The enumerators were each given between 2-3 workloads spread over a three week period each, in which they were required to enumerate 15 households per workload. As a result, each enumerator was responsible for enumerating between 30 and 45 households each.

For details please refer to section 3.4 FIELD STRATEGY in the attached report entitled Republic of Palau Household Income and Expenditure Survey 2006.

## Data Processing

No content available

## Data Appraisal

### **Estimates of Sampling Error**

To determine the impact of sampling error on the survey results, relative standard errors (RSEs) for key estimates were produced.

The estimates for Total Income and Total Expenditure from the HIES can be considered to be very good, from a sampling error perspective. The same can also be said for the Wage and Salary estimate in income and the Food estimate in expenditure, which make up a high proportion of each respective group.

Some of the other estimates should be used with caution, depending on the magnitude of their RSE. Some of these high RSEs are to be expected, due to the expected degree of variability for how households would report for these items. For example, with Business Income (RSE 30.1%), most households would report no business income as no household members undertook this activity, whereas other households would report large business incomes as it's their main source of income.

Relative Standard Errors for key estimates at the region level can be found in Appendix 2 of the survey report.

### **Other forms of Data Appraisal**

#### Non-response bias

It was seen that 760 households fully responded to the survey, 28 partially responded (of which 16 could be included in the analysis) and 275 didn't respond at all for various reasons. Despite the table indicating that the vast majority of nonresponses were "vacant/out-of-scope", this was unlikely as the dwellings were occupied at the time of the census, only one year prior to the HIES. The assumption was therefore made that these households were more than likely mis-coded during the HIES collection, and would more likely have been a refusal or non-contact.

# File Description

# Variable List

**HCF**

Content	- The file contains data from the Household Control Sheet.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	21
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	Office of Planning and Statistics, Bureau of Budget and Planning, Ministry of Finance
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	NAME	LABEL	TYPE	FORMAT	QUESTION
V1	STATE	State	discrete	numeric	State:
V2	HAMLET	Hamlet	discrete	numeric	Hamlet:
V3	EA	Enumeration Area	discrete	numeric	Enumeration Area:
V4	HOUSEHOLD_NUMBER	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Hhold #
V5	HH_HEAD	Household Head Name	discrete	character	
V6	POP	HH Population	contin	numeric	Total persons in hh:
V7	PNO	Person number	discrete	numeric	Per #
V8	RELATIONSHIP	Relationship	discrete	numeric	R'ship to Hhold Head
V9	SEX	Sex	discrete	numeric	Sex
V10	DOB	Date of Birth	discrete	numeric	Date of Birth
V11	MONTH	Birth Month	discrete	numeric	mm
V12	DAY	Birth Day	discrete	numeric	dd
V13	YEAR	Birth Year	discrete	numeric	yy
V14	AGE	Age	contin	numeric	Age last Birthday
V15	ETHNICITY	Ethnicity	discrete	numeric	Ethnicity
V16	M_STATUS	Marital Status	discrete	numeric	Marital Status
V17	EDUC	Educational Attainment	discrete	numeric	Educ Attain
V18	ACT_STAT	Activity Status	discrete	numeric	Activity Status
V19	LIT_STAT	Literacy Status	discrete	numeric	Literacy Status
V20	INTERNET	Internet Usage	discrete	numeric	Internet Usage
V21	WEIGHTS	Weights	contin	numeric	Weights

## WAGES

Content	- The file contains data related to section 1 of the household income questionnaire (Agriculture, Livestock, Fishing and Other Sales).
Cases	0
Variable(s)	50
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	Office of Planning and Statistics, Bureau of Budget and Planning, Ministry of Finance
Missing Data	

## Variables

ID	NAME	LABEL	TYPE	FORMAT	QUESTION
V22	STATE	State	discrete	numeric	State:
V23	HAMLET	Hamlet	discrete	numeric	Hamlet:
V24	EA	Enumeration Area	discrete	numeric	Enumeration Area:
V25	HOUSEHOLD_NUMBER	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household #
V26	HH_HEAD	Household Head Name	discrete	character	Household Head Name
V27	POP	HH Population	contin	numeric	Total persons in hh:
V28	QI1_1	Work	discrete	numeric	1.1 Is anyone in this household currently working for a pay in a job, business or profession?
V29	QI1_1A	Person number	discrete	numeric	Person number
V30	QI1_1B	Occupation	discrete	numeric	Main Occupation
V31	QI1_1C	Sector	discrete	numeric	What sector are you working in?
V32	QI1_1D	Industry	discrete	numeric	Main activity at your place of work
V33	QI1_1E	Hours worked	contin	numeric	Number of hours worked a week
V34	QI1_1F	Job years	contin	numeric	How long have you been working at this job (years)?
V35	QI1_2	Gross pay	contin	numeric	a) Gross cash pay for this job
V36	QI1_2A	Commission	contin	numeric	b) Commission / bonus
V37	QI1_2B	Tips	contin	numeric	c) Tips
V38	QI1_2C	In kind - rent	contin	numeric	d) Payment in kind - rent
V39	QI1_2D	In kind - food	contin	numeric	e) Payment in kind - food
V40	QI1_2E	In kind - utilities	contin	numeric	f) Payment in kind - utilities
V41	QI1_2F	In kind - other	contin	numeric	g) Payment in kind - other
V42	QI1_2G	Total income	contin	numeric	TOTAL (a + b + c + d + e + f + g)
V43	QI1_2H	Deductions	contin	numeric	Less deductions
V44	QI1_2I	Net Earnings	contin	numeric	NET EARNINGS
V45	QI1_2J	Allotment - telephone	contin	numeric	Less Allotments - telephone
V46	QI1_2K	Allotment - electricity	contin	numeric	Allotment - electricity
V47	QI1_2L	Allotment - water	contin	numeric	Allotment - water

V48	QI1_2M	Allotment - cable tv	contin	numeric	Allotment - cable tv
V49	QI1_2N	Allotment - loan repayment	contin	numeric	Allotment - loan repayment
V50	QI1_2O	Allotment - other	contin	numeric	Allotment - other
V51	QI1_2P	Take home earnings	contin	numeric	TAKE HOME EARNINGS
V52	QI1_3	Second job	discrete	numeric	1.3 Does any member of this household currently have a second wage & salary job?
V53	QI1_3A	Person number (2nd Job)	discrete	numeric	Person Number
V54	QI1_3B	Hours worked (2nd Job)	contin	numeric	Number of hours worked a week (usual, including overtime) in second job
V55	QI1_3C	Gross pay (2nd Job)	contin	numeric	a) Gross cash pay for this job
V56	QI1_3D	Commission (2nd Job)	contin	numeric	a) Gross cash pay for this job
V57	QI1_3E	Tips (2nd Job)	contin	numeric	c) Tips
V58	QI1_3F	In-kind - rent (2nd)	contin	numeric	d) Payment in kind - rent
V59	QI1_3G	In-kind - food (2nd Job)	contin	numeric	e) Payment in kind - food
V60	QI1_3H	In-kind -utilities (2nd Job)	contin	numeric	f) Payment in kind - utilities
V61	QI1_3I	In-kind - other (2nd Job)	contin	numeric	g) Payment in kind - rent
V62	QI1_3J	Total Income (2nd Job)	contin	numeric	TOTAL (a + b + c + d + e + f + g)
V63	QI1_3K	Less deductions (2nd Job)	contin	numeric	Less deductions
V64	QI1_3L	Net earnings (2nd Job)	contin	numeric	NET EARNINGS
V65	QI1_3M	Allotment - telephone (2nd Job)	contin	numeric	Allotment - telephone
V66	QI1_3N	Allotment - electricity (2nd Job)	contin	numeric	Allotment - electricity
V67	QI1_3O	Allotment - water (2nd Job)	contin	numeric	Allotment - water
V68	QI1_3P	Allotment -cable tv (2nd Job)	contin	numeric	Allotment - cable tv
V69	QI1_3Q	Allotment - loan repayment (2nd Job)	contin	numeric	Allotment - loan repayment
V70	QI1_3R	Allotment - other (2nd Job)	contin	numeric	Allotment - other
V71	QI1_3S	Take Home Earning (2nd Job)	contin	numeric	TAKE HOME EARNINGS

## SUBSISTENCE

Content	- The file contains data related to section 2 of the household income questionnaire (Agriculture, Livestock, Fishing and Other Sales).
Cases	0
Variable(s)	42
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	Office of Planning and Statistics, Bureau of Budget and Planning, Ministry of Finance
Missing Data	

## Variables

ID	NAME	LABEL	TYPE	FORMAT	QUESTION
V72	STATE	State	discrete	numeric	State:
V73	HAMLET	Hamlet	discrete	numeric	Hamlet:
V74	EA	Enumeration Area	discrete	numeric	Enumeration Area:
V75	HOUSEHOLD_NUMBER	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household #
V76	HH_HEAD	Household Head Name	discrete	character	Household Head Name
V77	POP	HH Population	contin	numeric	Total persons in hh:
V78	Q2_A	Any crop sales	discrete	numeric	2.1 Has any member of your household sold any of the following cash or root crops in the last 30 days?
V79	Q2_B	Any veggie/ fruit sales	discrete	numeric	2.2. Has any member of your household sold any of the following fruit and vegetables in the last 30 days?
V80	Q2_3	Any livestock sales	discrete	numeric	2.3 Has any member of your household sold any of the following livestock in the last 30 days?
V81	Q2_C	Any seafood sales	discrete	numeric	2.4 Has any member of your household sold any seafood in the last 30 days?
V82	Q2_5	Any homemade produce sales	discrete	numeric	2.5 Has any member of your household sold any of the following home made produce in the last 30 days?
V83	Q2_D	Any handicrafts sales	discrete	numeric	2.6 Has any member of your household sold any of the following handicrafts in the last 30 days?
V84	Q2_1B	Crops detail	discrete	numeric	
V85	Q2_1C	Type of crop	discrete	numeric	Type of crop: Tapioca Taro Sweet Potato Ginger Yam Other
V86	Q2_1D	Sales - crops	contin	numeric	Sales
V87	Q2_1E	Expenses - crops	contin	numeric	Expense
V88	Q2_1F	Net - crops	contin	numeric	Net
V89	Q2_2A	Veggie/ fruit details	discrete	numeric	

V90	Q2_2B	Type of vegies/fruits	discrete	numeric	Type of crop: Betelnut Banana Lemon/Lime Pineapple Water Melon Mango Papaya Nappa Noni Beans Peppermint (Kebui0 Kangkum Okra Green/Dry Coconut (Lius0 Other
V91	Q2_2C	Sales - vegies/fruits	contin	numeric	Sales
V92	Q2_2D	Expenses - vegies/fruits	contin	numeric	Expenses
V93	Q2_2E	Net - vegies/fruits	contin	numeric	Net
V94	Q2_3C	Livestock details	discrete	numeric	
V95	Q2_3D	Type of livestock	discrete	numeric	Type of livestock: Pig Cattle Chicken Other
V96	Q2_3E	Sales - livestock	contin	numeric	Sales
V97	Q2_3F	Expenses - livestock	contin	numeric	Expenses
V98	Q2_3G	Net - livestock	contin	numeric	Net
V99	Q2_4A	Seafood details	discrete	numeric	
V100	Q2_4B	Type of seafood	discrete	numeric	Type of seafood: Fish Crab (Coconut) Crab (Mangrove) Lobster Green Snail Trochus Ngimes Eremrum Ngduul Kim Oruer Molech Irimd Turtle Other
V101	Q2_4C	Sales - seafood	contin	numeric	Sales
V102	Q2_4D	Expenses - seafood	contin	numeric	Expenses
V103	Q2_4E	Net - seafood	contin	numeric	Net
V104	Q2_5C	Homemade produce details	discrete	numeric	
V105	Q2_5D	Type of Homemade produce	discrete	numeric	Type of Homemade produce: Process Tapioca Local Bread Cake (Pie, Abrabang, etc.) Bento Coconut oil Other
V106	Q2_5E	Sales - homemade produce	contin	numeric	Sales
V107	Q2_5F	Expenses - homemade produce	contin	numeric	Expenses
V108	Q2_5G	Net - homemade produce	contin	numeric	Net
V109	Q2_6A	Handicrafts details	discrete	numeric	
V110	Q2_6B	Type of handicrafts	discrete	numeric	Types of Handicraft: Mat Basket Hand held fan Wood carving (storyboard) Necklaces, earrings, rings Grass skirt Pig tusk Painting Fish lures Spears Spear gun Fish nets Pandanus purses Other
V111	Q2_6C	Sales - handicraft	contin	numeric	Sales
V112	Q2_6D	Expenses - handicraft	contin	numeric	Expenses
V113	Q2_6E	Net - handicraft	contin	numeric	Net

**SELF\_EMPLOYED**

Content	- The file contains data related to section 3 of the household income questionnaire (Other Self Employed & Business Operations).
Cases	0
Variable(s)	12
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	Office of Planning and Statistics, Bureau of Budget and Planning, Ministry of Finance
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	NAME	LABEL	TYPE	FORMAT	QUESTION
V114	STATE	State	discrete	numeric	State:
V115	HAMLET	Hamlet	discrete	numeric	Hamlet:
V116	EA	Enumeration Area	discrete	numeric	Enumeration Area:
V117	HOUSEHOLD_NUMBER	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household #
V118	HH_HEAD	Household Head Name	discrete	character	Household Head Name
V119	POP	HH Population	contin	numeric	Total persons in hh:
V120	Q3_A	Any commercial activities	discrete	numeric	3.1 Did any member of the household receive regular income from any other commercial activities during the last 12 months, which weren't covered in the previous question?
V121	Q3_1B	Industry	discrete	numeric	Type of Industry
V122	Q3_1C	Persons involved	contin	numeric	
V123	Q3_1D	Gross sales	contin	numeric	Total sales or gross earnings
V124	Q3_1E	Total expenses	contin	numeric	Total expenses
V125	Q3_1F	Estimated drawings	contin	numeric	Estimated value of drawings from business

## PREVIOUS\_JOB

Content	- The file contains data related to section 4 of the household income questionnaire (Previous jobs in the last 12 months).
Cases	0
Variable(s)	12
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	Office of Planning and Statistics, Bureau of Budget and Planning, Ministry of Finance
Missing Data	

## Variables

ID	NAME	LABEL	TYPE	FORMAT	QUESTION
V126	STATE	State	discrete	numeric	State:
V127	HAMLET	Hamlet	discrete	numeric	Hamlet:
V128	EA	Enumeration Area	discrete	numeric	Enumeration Area:
V129	HOUSEHOLD_NUMBER	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household #
V130	HH_HEAD	Household Head Name	discrete	character	Household Head Name
V131	POP	HH Population	contin	numeric	Total persons in hh:
V132	Q4_A	Any other job	discrete	numeric	4.1 Apart from the jobs you have already mentioned, are there any jobs that household members held during the last 12 months which they do not hold at the moment?
V133	Q4_1A	Person number	discrete	numeric	Person No.
V134	Q4_1B	Job number	discrete	numeric	Job No.
V135	Q4_1C	Gross amount	contin	numeric	Gross amount received
V136	Q4_1D	Other amount	contin	numeric	Other
V137	Q4_1E	Job code	discrete	numeric	Office Use Only

## SERVICES

Content	- The file contains data related to section 5 of the household income questionnaire (Services provided to other private households).
Cases	0
Variable(s)	11
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	Office of Planning and Statistics, Bureau of Budget and Planning, Ministry of Finance
Missing Data	

## Variables

ID	NAME	LABEL	TYPE	FORMAT	QUESTION
V138	STATE	State	discrete	numeric	State:
V139	HAMLET	Hamlet	discrete	numeric	Hamlet:
V140	EA	Enumeration Area	discrete	numeric	Enumeration Area:
V141	HOUSEHOLD_NUMBER	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household #
V142	HH_HEAD	Household Head Name	discrete	character	Household Head Name
V143	POP	HH Population	contin	numeric	Total persons in hh:
V144	Q5_A	Any services provided	discrete	numeric	5.1 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household receive any money from casual jobs for other households or non-profit organisations? 'Casual jobs' include casual work such as lawn mowing, baby-sitting etc. done for other households.
V145	Q5_1A	Services detail	discrete	numeric	Services detail
V146	Q5_1B	Cash pay	contin	numeric	Gross Pay in last 12 months - Cash
V147	Q5_1C	In kind (value)	contin	numeric	Gross Pay in last 12 months - In Kind
V148	Q5_1D	Job code	discrete	numeric	Type of Job

## RECEIPTS

Content	- The file contains data related to section 6 of the household income questionnaire (Receipts from Custom Occasions).
Cases	0
Variable(s)	11
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	Office of Planning and Statistics, Bureau of Budget and Planning, Ministry of Finance
Missing Data	

## Variables

ID	NAME	LABEL	TYPE	FORMAT	QUESTION
V149	STATE	State	discrete	numeric	State:
V150	HAMLET	Hamlet	discrete	numeric	Hamlet:
V151	EA	Enumeration Area	discrete	numeric	Enumeration Area:
V152	HOUSEHOLD_NUMBER	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household #
V153	HH_HEAD	Household Head Name	discrete	character	Household Head Name
V154	POP	HH Population	contin	numeric	Total persons in hh:
V155	Q6_A	Any money received for custom	discrete	numeric	6.1 In the last 12 months, did any member receive any money for a custom occasion?
V156	Q6_1D	Custom details	discrete	numeric	
V157	Q6_1E	Person number	discrete	numeric	Person No.
V158	Q6_1F	Amount	contin	numeric	Amount Received in the last 12 months
V159	Q6_1G	Custom code	discrete	numeric	Type of custom occasions:

**BENEFITS**

Content	- The file contains data related to section 7 of the household income questionnaire (Welfare benefits/allowances).
Cases	0
Variable(s)	21
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	Office of Planning and Statistics, Bureau of Budget and Planning, Ministry of Finance
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	NAME	LABEL	TYPE	FORMAT	QUESTION
V160	STATE	State	discrete	numeric	State:
V161	HAMLET	Hamlet	discrete	numeric	Hamlet:
V162	EA	Enumeration Area	discrete	numeric	Enumeration Area:
V163	HOUSEHOLD_NUMBER	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household #
V164	HH_HEAD	Household Head Name	discrete	character	Household Head Name
V165	POP	HH Population	contin	numeric	Total persons in hh:
V166	Q7_A	Any social welfare benefit	discrete	numeric	7.1 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household receive any social welfare benefit payments from the government/ other non profit agency or any other regular benefit payments?
V167	Q7_B	Any social security/ pension payments	discrete	numeric	7.2a In the last 12 months, did any member of this household receive any regular social security and pension plan payments?
V168	Q7_C	Lump sum social security/ pension	discrete	numeric	7.2b In the last 12 months, did any member of this household receive any lump sum social security or pension plan payments?
V169	Q7_1D	Benefit payment details	discrete	numeric	
V170	Q7_1E	Person number - welfare benefit	discrete	numeric	Person Number
V171	Q7_1F	Amount - welfare benefit	contin	numeric	\$
V172	Q7_1G	Benefit code	discrete	numeric	
V173	Q7_2D	Social Security/ Pension details	discrete	numeric	
V174	Q7_2E	Person number - social security	discrete	numeric	Person Number
V175	Q7_2F	Amount - social security	contin	numeric	\$
V176	Q7_2G	Social Security/ Pension Code	discrete	numeric	Source of social security or pension plan/retirement
V177	Q7_3F	Lump sum details	discrete	numeric	
V178	Q7_3G	Person number - lump sum	discrete	numeric	Person Number

V179	Q7_3H	Amount - lump sum	contin	numeric	\$
V180	Q7_3I	Code	discrete	numeric	Source

## OTHER INCOME

Content	- The file contains data related to section 8 of the household income questionnaire (Other income).
Cases	0
Variable(s)	12
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	Office of Planning and Statistics, Bureau of Budget and Planning, Ministry of Finance
Missing Data	

## Variables

ID	NAME	LABEL	TYPE	FORMAT	QUESTION
V181	STATE	State	discrete	numeric	State:
V182	HAMLET	Hamlet	discrete	numeric	Hamlet:
V183	EA	Enumeration Area	discrete	numeric	Enumeration Area:
V184	HOUSEHOLD_NUMBER	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household #
V185	HH_HEAD	Household Head Name	discrete	character	Household Head Name
V186	POP	HH Population	contin	numeric	Total persons in hh:
V187	Q18_1	Any other income	discrete	numeric	8.1 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household receive any income from the following sources?
V188	Q18_1A	Other income details	discrete	numeric	
V189	Q18_1B	Person number	discrete	numeric	Person No.
V190	Q18_1C	Gross amount received	contin	numeric	Gross amount received in the last 12 months
V191	Q18_1D	Source	discrete	numeric	From:
V192	Q18_1E	Income source code	discrete	numeric	Income Source

## EXPENDITURE

Content	- The file contains data collected using the Expenditure questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	237
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	Office of Planning and Statistics, Bureau of Budget and Planning, Ministry of Finance
Missing Data	

## Variables

ID	NAME	LABEL	TYPE	FORMAT	QUESTION
V193	STATE	State	discrete	numeric	State:
V194	HAMLET	Hamlet	discrete	numeric	Hamlet:
V195	EA	Enumeration Area	discrete	numeric	Enumeration Area:
V196	HOUSEHOLD_NUMBER	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household #
V197	HH_HEAD	Household Head Name	discrete	character	Household Head Name
V198	POP	HH Population	contin	numeric	Total persons in hh:
V199	Q1_1	Main material used for the roof	discrete	numeric	1.1 What is the main material used for the roof?
V200	Q1_2	Main material used for outer walls	discrete	numeric	1.2 What is the main material used for the outer walls?
V201	Q1_3	Main material used for floors	discrete	numeric	1.3 What is the main material used for the floors?
V202	Q1_4	Type of house (Main house)	discrete	numeric	1.4 What type of house (main house) is this?
V203	Q1_5	Number of rooms	contin	numeric	1.5 How many separate rooms does your house occupy, including kitchen?
V204	Q1_6	Year building constructed	discrete	numeric	1.6 When was this building constructed?
V205	Q1_7	Separate Kitchen	discrete	numeric	1.7 Do you have a separate kitchen or kitchenette?
V206	Q1_8	Cooking facility	discrete	numeric	1.8 How do you usually do your cooking?
V207	Q1_9	Type of lighting	discrete	numeric	1.9 What type of lighting do you usually have?
V208	Q1_10	Main source of drinking and cooking water	discrete	numeric	1.10 What is the main source of drinking & cooking water your household uses?
V209	Q1_11	Do you have to travel for water	discrete	numeric	1.11 Do you have to travel for water?
V210	Q1_11A	If travel for water, how long does it take to water source	contin	numeric	a) how long does it take to the water source?
V211	Q1_11B	How many trips usually made per day	contin	numeric	b) how many trips are usually made per day?

V212	Q1_12	Type of toilet	discrete	numeric	1.12 What is the main type of toilet facility your household usually use?
V213	Q1_13	Internet access	discrete	numeric	1.13 Do the members of this household have access to the internet at home?
V214	Q2_1	Year moved into this house	discrete	numeric	2.1 In what year did you move into this house?
V215	Q2_1A	Always lived here	discrete	numeric	Always live here?
V216	Q2_2	Tenure	discrete	numeric	2.2 Does your household - Rent - and pay rent for this dwelling? - Rent - paid by employer - Rent - but occupy free of charge? - Occupy the dwelling with mortgage/loan repayments? - Own the dwelling outright?
V217	Q2_3A	Latest amount of rent paid	contin	numeric	2.3 What was the latest amount of rent paid for this dwelling (and any other dwellings rented by the household). Include land lease if as a tenant you are required to pay in addition to rent but not bod payments: Amount Paid
V218	Q2_3B	Rent period - full rent	discrete	numeric	2.3 What was the latest amount of rent paid for this dwelling (and any other dwellings rented by the household). Include land lease if as a tenant you are required to pay in addition to rent but not bod payments: Period Covered
V219	Q2_4	Rent payment charged to a your business or refunded by employer	discrete	numeric	2.4 Was any of this rent payment charged to a business owned by you or refunded to you by your employer?
V220	Q2_5A	How much charged to business or refunded by your employer	contin	numeric	2.5 How much was charged to a business or refunded by your employer? Amount Paid
V221	Q2_5B	Rent Period - charged to business	discrete	numeric	2.5 How much was charged to a business or refunded by your employer? Period Covered (e.g. 2 weeks)
V222	Q2_6	Occupied without payment of cash rent, what is the estimated value for rent	contin	numeric	2.6 For this house you are renting free of charge, what is the estimated value of the rent?
V223	Q2_7	Who are you renting this household from?	discrete	numeric	2.7 Who are you renting this household from?
V224	Q2_8	House value	contin	numeric	2.8 If you were to sell this house now what would be your asking pricing ?
V225	Q2_8A	Lot (land if private)	contin	numeric	2.8 If you were to sell this house now what would be your asking pricing ?
V226	Q2_9	If rent, how much would you charge per month?	contin	numeric	2.9 If you were to rent this house, how much would you charge per month?
V227	Q2_10	Any payments made in connection with dwelling	discrete	numeric	2.10 In the last 12 months, were any of the payments below made in connection with your dwelling (or any other dwelling owned or rented by the household)?

V228	Q3_1	Any mortgage/ loan to purchase dwelling	discrete	numeric	3.1 In the last 12 months, were there any mortgage or loan repayments for this (or any other dwelling owned by the household) for any of the following? a) Purchase of a dwelling? b) Construction of a new dwelling? c) Major improvements to a dwelling
V229	Q3_2	How many mortgage or loans paid	contin	numeric	3.2 How many mortgage or loans are being paid?
V230	Q3_31A	First Mortgage (Original amount)	contin	numeric	3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan: Amount originally borrowed
V231	Q3_31B	First Mortgage (Borrowed from)	discrete	numeric	3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan: Who borrowed from
V232	Q3_31C	First Mortgage (Year)	discrete	numeric	3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan: Year
V233	Q3_31D	First Mortgage (borrower's contribution)	contin	numeric	3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan: Borrower's cash contribution
V234	Q3_31E	First Mortgage (term of loan)	contin	numeric	3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan: Term of mortgage loan
V235	Q3_31F	First Mortgage (Latest cash pmt)	contin	numeric	3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan: Amount of latest payment - cash
V236	Q3_31G	First Mortgage (Latest allotment)	contin	numeric	3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan: Amount of latest payment - allotment
V237	Q3_31H	First Mortgage (Period covered)	discrete	numeric	3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan: Period covered by latest payment
V238	Q3_31I	First Mortgage (Interest rate)	contin	numeric	3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan: Interest rate (current)
V239	Q3_32A	Second Mortgage (Original amount)	contin	numeric	3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan: Amount originally borrowed
V240	Q3_32B	Second Mortgage (Borrowed from)	discrete	numeric	3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan: Who borrowed from
V241	Q3_32C	Second Mortgage (Year)	discrete	numeric	3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan: Year
V242	Q3_32D	Second Mortgage (borrower's contribution)	contin	numeric	3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan: Borrower's cash contribution
V243	Q3_32E	Second Mortgage (term of loan)	contin	numeric	3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan: Term of mortgage loan
V244	Q3_32F	Second Mortgage (Latest cash pmt)	contin	numeric	3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan: Amount of latest payment - cash
V245	Q3_32G	Second Mortgage (Latest allotment)	contin	numeric	3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan: Amount of latest payment - allotment

V246	Q3_32H	Second Mortgage (Period covered)	discrete	numeric	3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan: Period covered by latest payment
V247	Q3_32I	Second Mortgage (Interest rate)	contin	numeric	3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan: Interest rate (current)
V248	Q3_33A	Third Mortgage (Original amount)	contin	numeric	3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan: Amount originally borrowed
V249	Q3_33B	Third Mortgage (Borrowed from)	discrete	numeric	3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan: Who borrowed from
V250	Q3_33C	Third Mortgage (Year)	discrete	numeric	3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan: Year
V251	Q3_33D	Third Mortgage (borrower's contribution)	contin	numeric	3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan: Borrower's cash contribution
V252	Q3_33E	Third Mortgage (term of loan)	contin	numeric	3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan: Term of mortgage loan
V253	Q3_33F	Third Mortgage (Latest cash pmt)	contin	numeric	3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan: Amount of latest payment - cash
V254	Q3_33G	Third Mortgage (Latest allotment)	contin	numeric	3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan: Amount of latest payment - allotment
V255	Q3_33H	Third Mortgage (Period covered)	discrete	numeric	3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan: Period covered by latest payment
V256	Q3_33I	Third Mortgage (Interest rate)	contin	numeric	3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan: Interest rate (current)
V257	Q4_1	Any dwelling insurance paid	discrete	numeric	4.1 In the last 12 months, were any payments made for insurance policies on the dwelling or its contents (or any other dwelling owned by the household)?
V258	Q5_1	Any payment in connection to construction	discrete	numeric	5.1 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household make a payment in connection to the construction of a new dwelling?
V259	Q5_3	Any money obtained from a loan	discrete	numeric	5.3 Was any money obtained from a loan?
V260	Q6_1	Any dwelling improvements paid	discrete	numeric	6.1 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household pay a person or a business to do any improvements to any private dwelling?
V261	Q6_2	Purchase items for home improvement	discrete	numeric	6.2 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household purchase any of the items below for major home improvements?
V262	Q6_3	Any home-maintenance plant or equipment	discrete	numeric	6.3 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household pay for the hire of home-maintenance plant or equipment?

V263	Q6_4	Loan for major home improvement	discrete	numeric	6.4 Was any money for major home improvements obtained from a loan?
V264	Q7_1	Purchase any furniture	discrete	numeric	7.1 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household purchase any of the items below for household furniture and fittings?
V265	Q7_2	Appliances bought	discrete	numeric	7.2 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household purchase any of the items below for household appliances (e.g., fridge, TV, etc)?
V266	Q7_3	Paid any household bills	discrete	numeric	7.3 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household pay any of the following household bills?
V267	Q7_4	Repair any hh appliances	discrete	numeric	7.4 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household pay for repairs to any household appliances, etc?
V268	Q7_5	Hire or rent home-operation item	discrete	numeric	7.5 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household pay for the hire/rent of home-operation items below:
V269	Q7_6	Paid domestic helper/ baby sitter	discrete	numeric	7.6 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household pay for a domestic helper/ baby sitter or temporary worker not already indicated in this survey:
V270	Q8_1	Purchase any items for hh vehicles	discrete	numeric	8.1 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household purchase any of the items below for household vehicles?
V271	Q8_2	Any loan to purchase vehicle	discrete	numeric	8.2 When the household purchased the above vehicle(s) was any money obtained from a loan?
V272	Q8_2A	First loan (Borrowed from)	discrete	numeric	Loan Details Who borrowed from
V273	Q8_2B	First loan (Amount borrowed)	contin	numeric	Loan Details Amount borrowed
V274	Q8_2C	First loan (Borrower's cash contribution)	contin	numeric	Loan Details Borrower's cash contribution
V275	Q8_2D	First loan (Term of loan)	contin	numeric	Loan Details Term of loan
V276	Q8_2E	First loan (Frequency of re-pmt)	discrete	numeric	Loan Details Frequency of repayments
V277	Q8_2F	First loan (latest cash pmt)	contin	numeric	Loan Details Latest payment - cash
V278	Q8_2G	First loan (allotment pmt)	contin	numeric	Loan Details Lates payment - allotment
V279	Q8_2H	First loan (interest rate)	contin	numeric	Loan Details Interest rate
V280	Q8_2A1	Second loan (Borrowed from)	discrete	numeric	Loan Details Who borrowed from
V281	Q8_2B1	Second loan (Amount borrowed)	contin	numeric	Loan Details Amount borrowed
V282	Q8_2C1	Second loan (Borrower's cash contribution)	contin	numeric	Loan Details Borrower's cash contribution
V283	Q8_2D1	Second loan (Term of loan)	contin	numeric	Loan Details Term of loan
V284	Q8_2E1	Second loan (Frequency of re-pmt)	discrete	numeric	Loan Details Frequency of repayments

V285	Q8_2F1	Second loan (latest cash pmt)	contin	numeric	Loan Details Latest payment - cash
V286	Q8_2G1	Second loan (allotment pmt)	contin	numeric	Loan Details Lates payment - allotment
V287	Q8_2H1	Second loan (interest rate)	contin	numeric	Loan Details Interest rate
V288	Q8_3	Any repair or maintenance of vehicle	discrete	numeric	8.3 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household pay for the repair or maintenance of a vehicle or purchase parts or accessories?
V289	Q8_4	Hire motor vehicle	discrete	numeric	8.4 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household pay for the hire of a motor vehicle?
V290	Q8_5	Any vehicle registration/ insurance	discrete	numeric	8.5 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household pay for any registration and/or insurance of a vehicle (includes, boats, canoes, OBM, etc)
V291	Q9_1	Any domestic travel expenses	discrete	numeric	9.1 Did any member of this household have any travel expenses for domestic trips (within the Republic of Palau, i.e. Southwest, Angaur etc.) taken in the last 12 months?
V292	Q9_2	Any overseas travel	discrete	numeric	9.2 Did any member of this household have any travel expenses for trips to other countries taken in the last 12 months?
V293	Q10_1	Any educational, recreation, sport or culture pmts	discrete	numeric	10.1 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household make any regular payments associated with education, recreation, sport and culture?
V294	Q11_1	Any housing loans or mortgages	discrete	numeric	11.1 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household borrow any amount of money for purposes other than housing loans or mortgages or for the purchase of vehicles?
V295	Q12_1	Any Credit Card	discrete	numeric	12.1 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household have a credit card even if it had not been use
V296	Q12_3	Any Charge Account	discrete	numeric	12.3 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household use a charge account (not including accounts arranged with small shops)?
V297	Q13_1	Any contribution to benefit schemes	discrete	numeric	13.1 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household make a contribution to a life insurance, social security or pension plan/retirement?
V298	Q14_1	Any services or medication paid	discrete	numeric	14.1 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household pay for the services or medications from health practitioners and service providers? ( ) Yes
V299	Q15_1	Any contributions to customs	discrete	numeric	15.1 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household contribute to any customs?
V300	Q16_1	Miscellaneous services payments	discrete	numeric	16.1 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household pay for personal services or any of the other expenditure types listed below?

V301	Q16_2	Miscellaneous good paid	discrete	numeric	16.2 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household pay for personal goods or any of the other expenditure types listed below?
V302	Q17_1	Does any member of hh grow any crops	discrete	numeric	17.1 Does any member of your household grow any crops or raise any livestock?
V303	Q17_3	Any crops grown	discrete	numeric	17.3 What types of crops are grown by the members of this household?
V304	Q17_3A	Tapioca	discrete	numeric	17.3 What types of crops are grown by the members of this household?
V305	Q17_3B	Taro	discrete	numeric	17.3 What types of crops are grown by the members of this household?
V306	Q17_3C	Potatoes	discrete	numeric	17.3 What types of crops are grown by the members of this household?
V307	Q17_3D	Coconut	discrete	numeric	17.3 What types of crops are grown by the members of this household?
V308	Q17_3E	Melon	discrete	numeric	17.3 What types of crops are grown by the members of this household?
V309	Q17_3F	Noni	discrete	numeric	17.3 What types of crops are grown by the members of this household?
V310	Q17_3G	Teak tree	discrete	numeric	17.3 What types of crops are grown by the members of this household?
V311	Q17_3H	Others	discrete	numeric	17.3 What types of crops are grown by the members of this household?
V312	WEIGHTTT	Weights	contin	numeric	
V313	TOTAL_Q11_2	Total Q11_2D	discrete	numeric	
V314	Q2_10A	Payment	discrete	numeric	For each payment, would you please provide the amount paid for:
V315	Q2_10B	Type of Payment	discrete	numeric	Type of Payment
V316	Q2_10C	Amount Paid	contin	numeric	Amount Paid
V317	Q4_2	Latest premium pmt	contin	numeric	4.2 What was the amount of the latest premium (payment) for the policies?
V318	Q4_2A	Type of insurance policy	discrete	numeric	Type of insurance policy
V319	Q4_2B	Amount of latest premium	contin	numeric	Amount of latest premium
V320	Q4_2C	Claims made against policy	contin	numeric	Claims made against policy
V321	Q4_2D	Period covered	discrete	numeric	Period covered by this premium
V322	Q5_2	Any new dwelling construction pmts	discrete	numeric	5.2 Payments for construction items
V323	Q5_2A	Type of payment	discrete	numeric	Types of payments for construction of new dwelling
V324	Q5_2B	Amount paid	contin	numeric	Amount Paid
V325	Q6_1A	Contractor payments	discrete	numeric	Payments to contractors
V326	Q6_1B	Type of contractor payment	discrete	numeric	Type of payment
V327	Q6_1C	Contractor amount	contin	numeric	Amount Paid
V328	Q6_2A	Purchase materials	discrete	numeric	Purchase of materials
V329	Q6_2B	Materials	discrete	numeric	Item
V330	Q6_2C	Materials amount	contin	numeric	Amount paid

V331	Q6_3A	Hiring of equipment	discrete	numeric	Hiring of equipment
V332	Q6_3B	Item hired	discrete	numeric	Item hired
V333	Q6_3C	Equip amount	contin	numeric	Amount Paid
V334	Q7_1A	Item purchased	discrete	numeric	
V335	Q7_1B	Furniture items	discrete	numeric	Item
V336	Q7_1C	Furniture amounts	contin	numeric	Amount paid
V337	Q7_2A	Appliances purchased	discrete	numeric	
V338	Q7_2B	Appliances	discrete	numeric	Item
V339	Q7_2C	Appliances amount	contin	numeric	Amount paid
V340	Q7_3A	Household Bills paid	discrete	numeric	Household bills
V341	Q7_3B	Type of account	discrete	numeric	Type of account
V342	Q7_3C	Amount of latest cash pmt	contin	numeric	Amount of latest cash payment
V343	Q7_3D	Amount of latest allotment	contin	numeric	Amount of latest allotment payment
V344	Q7_3E	Period covered	discrete	numeric	Period covered
V345	Q7_4A	Repair hh effects	contin	numeric	Repairs to household effects
V346	Q7_4B	Item repaired	discrete	numeric	Item repaired
V347	Q7_4C	Amount paid for repair	contin	numeric	Amount paid
V348	Q7_5A	Hiring of equipment	discrete	numeric	Hiring of equipment
V349	Q7_5B	Item hired	discrete	numeric	Item hired
V350	Q7_5C	Amount of item hired	contin	numeric	Amount Paid
V351	Q7_6A	Hiring of DH/ Baby-sitter	discrete	numeric	Hiring of Domestic Helper/ Baby Sitter
V352	Q7_6B	Hired help	discrete	numeric	Hired Help
V353	Q7_6C	Amount paid for hired help	contin	numeric	Amount Paid
V354	Q8_1A	Vehicle purchased	contin	numeric	Vehicle purchases
V355	Q8_1B	Type of vehicle bought	discrete	numeric	Type of vehicle bought
V356	Q8_1C	Total cost of vehicle	contin	numeric	Total Cost
V357	Q8_3A	Vehicle parts, accessories, repairs	discrete	numeric	Vehicle parts, accessories, repairs
V358	Q8_3B	Vehicle parts	discrete	numeric	Vehicle part etc
V359	Q8_3C	Vehicle parts amount	contin	numeric	Amount paid
V360	Q8_4A	Vehicle hire details	discrete	numeric	Vehicle hire details
V361	Q8_4B	Hired vehicle	discrete	numeric	Hired vehicles
V362	Q8_4C	Amount of hired vehicle	contin	numeric	Amount paid
V363	Q8_5A	Vehicle regis/ insurance detail	contin	numeric	Vehicle Registration and Insurance
V364	Q8_5B	Registration/ Insurance	discrete	numeric	Vehicle Registration and Insurance
V365	Q8_5C	Amount of regis/ insurance	contin	numeric	Amount paid for registration / Amount paid for insurance
V366	Q9_1A	Domestic travel	discrete	numeric	Expenditure by household members for domestic travel
V367	Q9_1B	Person number	discrete	numeric	Person No.
V368	Q9_1C	Domestic travel expense	discrete	numeric	Travel expense

V369	Q9_1D	Amount of travel expenses	contin	numeric	Expenditure by household members for domestic travel
V370	Q9_2A	Overseas travel	discrete	numeric	Expenditure by household members for overseas travel
V371	Q9_2B	Person number	discrete	numeric	Person No.
V372	Q9_2C	Overseas travel expenses	discrete	numeric	Travel Expense
V373	Q9_2D	Overseas travel expense amount	contin	numeric	Expenditure by household members for overseas travel
V374	Q10_1A	Fee or subscription details	discrete	numeric	Fee or subscription details
V375	Q10_1B	Type of fee or subscription	discrete	numeric	Type of fee or subscription
V376	Q10_1C	Amount of fee/ subscription paid	contin	numeric	Amount paid
V377	Q11_2	Housing Loan Details	contin	numeric	11.2 What was the purpose and details of each loan?
V378	Q11_2A	Loan Number	discrete	numeric	Loan No.
V379	Q11_2B	Borrowed from	discrete	numeric	Who borrowed from
V380	Q11_2C	Purpose of Loan	discrete	numeric	Purpose of loan
V381	Q11_2D	Original amount	contin	numeric	Amount originally borrowed
V382	Q11_2E	Interest rate	contin	numeric	Interest rate (current)
V383	Q11_2F	Loan repayment	discrete	numeric	Has the loan been repaid yet
V384	Q11_2G	Total amount repaid	discrete	numeric	What was the total amount repaid, including interest?
V385	Q11_2G1	Loan no. (repaid)	discrete	numeric	
V386	Q11_2G2	Amount paid (repaid)	contin	numeric	What was the total amount repaid, including interest?
V387	Q11_3	Current loan details	discrete	numeric	11.3 Please provide the details of each current loan?
V388	Q11_3A	Loan number	discrete	numeric	Loan No.
V389	Q11_3B	Loan term	contin	numeric	Loan Term
V390	Q11_3C	Cash payment	contin	numeric	Amount of latest payment - cash
V391	Q11_3D	Allotment	contin	numeric	Amount of latest payment - allotment
V392	Q11_3E	Period covered	discrete	numeric	Period covered by that payment
V393	Q11_3F	Outstanding	contin	numeric	Principal outstanding
V394	Q11_3G	Loan number	discrete	numeric	
V395	Q11_3H	Principal outstanding	contin	numeric	Principal outstanding
V396	Q12_2	Credit Card Details	discrete	numeric	12.2 What were the charges and details on the credit card bill?
V397	Q12_2A	Credit Card Company	discrete	numeric	12.2 What were the charges and details on the credit card bill?
V398	Q12_2B	CC Interest Rate	contin	numeric	Interest rate (current)
V399	Q12_2C	CC Other Service Charge	contin	numeric	Other service cost/ charges
V400	Q12_2D	CC Monthly Service Charge	contin	numeric	What is the monthly service charge for the credit card?
V401	Q12_4	Charge Account Details	discrete	numeric	12.4 What were the charges and details on the charge account?

V402	Q12_4A	Name of Creditor	discrete	numeric	Name of Creditor
V403	Q12_4B	Interest Rate Charged	contin	numeric	Interest rate charged (current)
V404	Q12_4C	Other Service Charge cost/ charges	contin	numeric	Other service cost/ charges
V405	Q12_4D	Annual Service Charge	contin	numeric	What was the total annual service charge paid?
V406	Q13_1A	Benefit Scheme details	discrete	numeric	Expenditure by household members for benefit schemes
V407	Q13_1B	Person number	discrete	numeric	Person No.
V408	Q13_1C	Type of scheme	discrete	numeric	Type of scheme
V409	Q13_1D	Benefit scheme amount paid	contin	numeric	Latest Amount Paid
V410	Q13_1E	Period	discrete	numeric	Period covered
V411	Q14_1A	Service and medication details	discrete	numeric	
V412	Q14_1B	Person number	discrete	numeric	Person No.
V413	Q14_1C	Type of service	discrete	numeric	Type of service or medication payment for
V414	Q14_1D	Health amount paid	contin	numeric	Amount Paid in the last 12 months
V415	Q15_1A	Custom details	discrete	numeric	
V416	Q15_1B	Person number	discrete	numeric	Person No.
V417	Q15_1C	Type of custom	discrete	numeric	Type of custom occasions
V418	Q15_1D	Custom amount	contin	numeric	Amount Contributed in the last 12 months
V419	Q16_1A	Misc services details	discrete	numeric	
V420	Q16_1B	Person number	discrete	numeric	Person No.
V421	Q16_1C	Type of misc services	discrete	numeric	Services
V422	Q16_1D	Amount of misc services	contin	numeric	Amount Paid
V423	Q16_2A	Misc goods details	contin	numeric	
V424	Q16_2B	Person number	discrete	numeric	Person No.
V425	Q16_2C	Type misc goods	discrete	numeric	Goods
V426	Q16_2D	Amount of misc goods	contin	numeric	Amount Paid
V427	Q17_2	Animals details	discrete	numeric	17.2 How many (animal name) are owned by the members of this household?
V428	Q17_2A	Type of animal	discrete	numeric	17.2 How many (animal name) are owned by the members of this household?
V429	Q17_2B	Number of animals	contin	numeric	17.2 How many (animal name) are owned by the members of this household?

**DIARY**

Content	- The file contains data related to Sections 1 and 2 of the Diary.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	22
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	Office of Planning and Statistics, Bureau of Budget and Planning, Ministry of Finance
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	NAME	LABEL	TYPE	FORMAT	QUESTION
V430	STATE	State	discrete	numeric	State:
V431	HAMLET	Hamlet	discrete	numeric	Hamlet:
V432	EA	Enumeration Area	discrete	numeric	Enumeration Area:
V433	HOUSEHOLD_NUMBER	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household #
V434	HH_HEAD	Household Head Name	discrete	character	Household Head Name
V435	POP	HH Population	contin	numeric	Total persons in hh:
V436	DA_W1	Week	discrete	numeric	
V437	D1_W1	Day	discrete	numeric	Day in Week:
V438	D3_W1	Section	discrete	numeric	SECTION
V439	D4_W1	Quantity	contin	numeric	Quantity
V440	D5_W1	Weight	contin	numeric	Weight
V441	D6_W1	Unit	discrete	numeric	Weight
V442	D7_W1	Item code	discrete	numeric	Office use only
V443	D8_W1	Amount	contin	numeric	Amount paid or charged or Cost of buying the same thing at the local shop/market
V444	DA_W2	Week	discrete	numeric	
V445	D1_W2	Day	discrete	numeric	Day in Week:
V446	D3_W2	Section	discrete	numeric	SECTION
V447	D4_W2	Quantity	contin	numeric	Quantity
V448	D5_W2	Weight	contin	numeric	Weight
V449	D6_W2	Unit	discrete	numeric	Weight
V450	D7_W2	Item code	discrete	numeric	Office use only
V451	D8_W2	Amount	contin	numeric	Amount paid or charged or Cost of buying the same thing at the local shop/market

## CASH GIVEN

Content	- The file contains data related to Section 3 A, Item 3.1 of the Diary.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	20
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	Office of Planning and Statistics, Bureau of Budget and Planning, Ministry of Finance
Missing Data	

## Variables

ID	NAME	LABEL	TYPE	FORMAT	QUESTION
V452	STATE	State	discrete	numeric	State:
V453	HAMLET	Hamlet	discrete	numeric	Hamlet:
V454	EA	Enumeration Area	discrete	numeric	Enumeration Area:
V455	HOUSEHOLD_NUMBER	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household #
V456	HH_HEAD	Household Head Name	discrete	character	Household Head Name
V457	POP	HH Population	contin	numeric	Total persons in hh:
V458	D3_1W1	Any cash gifts? - week 1	discrete	numeric	A. During the 7 days you kept this diary, did you or any member of the household: Give to people outside your household any gifts of cash or goods?
V459	D3_2W2	Any cash gifts? - week 2	discrete	numeric	A. During the 7 days you kept this diary, did you or any member of the household: Give to people outside your household any gifts of cash or goods?
V460	D3_1AW1	Cash gifts details - a	discrete	numeric	
V461	D3_1BW1	Week - a	discrete	numeric	
V462	D3_1CW1	Day - a	discrete	numeric	Day
V463	D3_1DW1	Amount - a	contin	numeric	Amount \$
V464	D3_1EW1	Recipient - a	discrete	numeric	Recipient?
V465	D3_1FW1	Residence - a	discrete	numeric	Where do they live?
V466	D3_2AW2	Cash gifts details - b	discrete	numeric	
V467	D3_2BW2	Week - b	discrete	numeric	
V468	D3_2CW2	Day - b	discrete	numeric	Day
V469	D3_2DW2	Amount - b	contin	numeric	Amount \$
V470	D3_2EW2	Recipient - b	discrete	numeric	Recipient?
V471	D3_2FW2	Residence - b	discrete	numeric	

## CASH RECEIVED

Content	- The file contains data related to Section 3 B, Item 3.3 of the Diary.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	20
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	Office of Planning and Statistics, Bureau of Budget and Planning, Ministry of Finance
Missing Data	

## Variables

ID	NAME	LABEL	TYPE	FORMAT	QUESTION
V472	STATE	State	discrete	numeric	State:
V473	HAMLET	Hamlet	discrete	numeric	Hamlet:
V474	EA	Enumeration Area	discrete	numeric	Enumeration Area:
V475	HOUSEHOLD_NUMBER	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household #
V476	HH_HEAD	Household Head Name	discrete	character	Household Head Name
V477	POP	HH Population	contin	numeric	Total persons in hh:
V478	D3_4AW1	Any cash received? - week 1	discrete	numeric	B. During the 7 days you kept this diary did you or any member of your household: Receive from people outside your household any gifts of cash or goods?
V479	D3_4AW2	Any cash received? - week 2	discrete	numeric	B. During the 7 days you kept this diary did you or any member of your household: Receive from people outside your household any gifts of cash or goods?
V480	D3_4BW1	Cash received details - a	discrete	numeric	
V481	D3_4CW1	Week - a	discrete	numeric	
V482	D3_4DW1	Day - a	discrete	numeric	Day
V483	D3_4EW1	Amount - a	contin	numeric	Amount \$
V484	D3_4FW1	Recipient - a	discrete	numeric	From whom received?
V485	D3_4GW1	Residence - a	discrete	numeric	Where do they live?
V486	D3_4BW2	Cash received details - b	discrete	numeric	
V487	D3_4CW2	Week - b	discrete	numeric	
V488	D3_4DW2	Day - b	discrete	numeric	Day
V489	D3_4EW2	Amount - b	contin	numeric	Amount \$
V490	D3_4FW2	Recipient - b	discrete	numeric	From whom received?
V491	D3_4GW2	Residence - b	discrete	numeric	Where do they live?

**GOODS GIVEN**

Content	- The file contains data related to Section 3 A, Item 3.2 of the Diary.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	24
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	Office of Planning and Statistics, Bureau of Budget and Planning, Ministry of Finance
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	NAME	LABEL	TYPE	FORMAT	QUESTION
V492	STATE	State	discrete	numeric	State:
V493	HAMLET	Hamlet	discrete	numeric	Hamlet:
V494	EA	Enumeration Area	discrete	numeric	Enumeration Area:
V495	HOUSEHOLD_NUMBER	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household #
V496	HH_HEAD	Household Head Name	discrete	character	Household Head Name
V497	POP	HH Population	contin	numeric	Total persons in hh:
V498	D3_AW1	Week - a	discrete	numeric	
V499	D3_BW1	Day - a	discrete	numeric	Day
V500	D3_CW1	Quantity - a	contin	numeric	Qty
V501	D3_DW1	Weight - a	contin	numeric	Wt
V502	D3_EW1	Unit - a	discrete	numeric	Wt
V503	D3_FW1	Description - a	discrete	numeric	Description of goods given
V504	D3_GW1	Value - a	contin	numeric	Estimated value of goods given
V505	D3_HW1	Recipient - a	discrete	numeric	Recipient?
V506	D3_IW1	Residence - a	discrete	numeric	Goods Given Away as Gifts (Where live?)
V507	D3_AW2	Week - b	discrete	numeric	
V508	D3_BW2	Day - b	discrete	numeric	Day
V509	D3_CW2	Quantity - b	contin	numeric	Qty
V510	D3_DW2	Weight - b	contin	numeric	Wt
V511	D3_EW2	Unit - b	discrete	numeric	Wt
V512	D3_FW2	Description - b	discrete	numeric	Description of goods given
V513	D3_GW2	Value - b	contin	numeric	Estimated value of goods given
V514	D3_HW2	Recipient - b	discrete	numeric	Recipient?
V515	D3_IW2	Residence - b	discrete	numeric	Where do they live?

## GOODS RECEIVED

Content	- The file contains data related to Section 3 B, Item 3.4 of the Diary.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	24
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	Office of Planning and Statistics, Bureau of Budget and Planning, Ministry of Finance
Missing Data	

## Variables

ID	NAME	LABEL	TYPE	FORMAT	QUESTION
V516	STATE	State	discrete	numeric	State:
V517	HAMLET	Hamlet	discrete	numeric	Hamlet:
V518	EA	Enumeration Area	discrete	numeric	Enumeration Area:
V519	HOUSEHOLD_NUMBER	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household #
V520	HH_HEAD	Household Head Name	discrete	character	Household Head Name
V521	POP	HH Population	contin	numeric	Total persons in hh:
V522	D3_5W1	Week - a	discrete	numeric	
V523	D3_5AW1	Day - a	discrete	numeric	Day
V524	D3_5BW1	Quantity - a	contin	numeric	Qty
V525	D3_5CW1	Weight - a	contin	numeric	Goods Received from Outside of Household (Weight)
V526	D3_5DW1	Unit - a	discrete	numeric	Wt
V527	D3_5EW1	Description - a	discrete	numeric	Description of goods received.
V528	D3_5FW1	Value - a	contin	numeric	Estimated value of goods received
V529	D3_5GW1	Recipient - a	discrete	numeric	Recipient?
V530	D3_5HW1	Residence - a	discrete	numeric	Where do they live?
V531	D3_5W2	Week - b	discrete	numeric	
V532	D3_5AW2	Day - b	discrete	numeric	Day
V533	D3_5BW2	Quantity - b	contin	numeric	Qty
V534	D3_5CW2	Weight - b	contin	numeric	Wt
V535	D3_5DW2	Unit - b	discrete	numeric	Wt
V536	D3_5EW2	Description - b	discrete	numeric	Description of goods received.
V537	D3_5FW2	Value - b	contin	numeric	Estimated value of goods received
V538	D3_5GW2	Recipient - b	discrete	numeric	Recipient?
V539	D3_5HW2	Residence - b	discrete	numeric	Where do they live?

## WINNINGS

Content	- The file contains data related to Section 4 of the Diary (WINNINGS FROM BETTING (cock fighting) AND LOTTERIES (power ball) etc.)
Cases	0
Variable(s)	13
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	Office of Planning and Statistics, Bureau of Budget and Planning, Ministry of Finance
Missing Data	

## Variables

ID	NAME	LABEL	TYPE	FORMAT	QUESTION
V540	STATE	State	discrete	numeric	State:
V541	HAMLET	Hamlet	discrete	numeric	Hamlet:
V542	EA	Enumeration Area	discrete	numeric	Enumeration Area:
V543	HOUSEHOLD_NUMBER	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household #
V544	HH_HEAD	Household Head Name	discrete	character	Household Head Name
V545	POP	HH Population	contin	numeric	Total persons in hh:
V546	D4_WK1	Winings from betting - week 1	discrete	numeric	If at any time during the 7 days covered by this diary, you or members of your household receive any money from any form of gambling, please record below the TOTAL AMOUNT received.
V547	D4_WK2	Winings from betting - week 2	discrete	numeric	If at any time during the 7 days covered by this diary, you or members of your household receive any money from any form of gambling, please record below the TOTAL AMOUNT received.
V548	D4_1W1	Winnings details	discrete	numeric	
V549	D4_AW1	Week	discrete	numeric	
V550	D4_BW1	Day	discrete	numeric	Day
V551	D4_CW1	Type of Betting	discrete	numeric	Type of Betting
V552	D4_DW1	Amount	contin	numeric	Amount won



## State (STATE)

File: HCF

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-14	

**Literal question**

State:

## Hamlet (HAMLET)

File: HCF

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-82	

**Literal question**

Hamlet:

## Enumeration Area (EA)

File: HCF

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-46	

**Literal question**

Enumeration Area:

## Household Number (HOUSEHOLD\_NUMBER)

File: HCF

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-628	

**Literal question**

Hhold #

## Household Head Name (HH\_HEAD)

File: HCF

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 30

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

## HH Population (POP)

File: HCF

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-13

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Total persons in hh:

## Person number (PNO)

File: HCF

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-15

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Per #

## Relationship (RELATIONSHIP)

File: HCF

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

R'ship to Hhold Head

## Sex (SEX)

File: HCF

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Sex

## Date of Birth (DOB)

File: HCF

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1101974-12312003	

**Literal question**

Date of Birth

## Birth Month (MONTH)

File: HCF

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-12	

**Pre question**

Date of Birth

**Literal question**

mm

## Birth Day (DAY)

File: HCF

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-31	

**Pre question**

Date of Birth

**Literal question**

dd

## Birth Year (YEAR)

File: HCF

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1901-2006	

**Pre question**

Date of Birth

**Literal question**

yy

## Age (AGE)

File: HCF

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-160

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Age last Birthday

## Ethnicity (ETHNICITY)

File: HCF

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-11

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Ethnicity

**Post question**

Code

## Marital Status (M\_STATUS)

File: HCF

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Universe**

Persons aged 15 and over

**Literal question**

Marital Status

**Post question**

Code

## Educational Attainment (EDUC)

File: HCF

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-10

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Universe**

Persons aged 15 and over

**Literal question**

Educ Attain

## Activity Status (ACT\_STAT)

File: HCF

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Universe**

Persons aged 15 and over

**Literal question**

Activity Status

## Literacy Status (LIT\_STAT)

File: HCF

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Universe**

Persons aged 15 and over

**Literal question**

Literacy Status

## Internet Usage (INTERNET)

File: HCF

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Universe**

Persons aged 15 and over

**Literal question**

Internet Usage

## Weights (WEIGHTS)

File: HCF

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 7  
Decimals: 4  
Range: 1.3721-10.6195

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Weights

## State (STATE)

File: WAGES

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-14

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

State:

## Hamlet (HAMLET)

File: WAGES

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-82

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Hamlet:

## Enumeration Area (EA)

File: WAGES

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-46

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Enumeration Area:

## Household Number (HOUSEHOLD\_NUMBER)

File: WAGES

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2-628

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Household #

## Household Head Name (HH\_HEAD)

File: WAGES

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 30

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Household Head Name

## HH Population (POP)

File: WAGES

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-13

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Total persons in hh:

## Work (QI1\_1)

File: WAGES

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Description

'Currently' means at the date of the interview. Records should be for the job that the person is doing now.

### Universe

persons 15 years and over

### Literal question

1.1 Is anyone in this household currently working for a pay in a job, business or profession?

### Post question

If yes, provide details below.

If "No" go to Q2.1.

## Person number (QI1\_1A)

File: WAGES

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-24

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Universe

persons 15 years and over

### Literal question

Person number

## Occupation (QI1\_1B)

File: WAGES

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 110-9999

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Description**

'Main Occupation' is the main job a person is engaged in, such as a taro grower, poultry farmer, truck driver, dental nurse, etc.

**Universe**

persons 15 years and over

**Literal question**

Main Occupation

## Sector (QI1\_1C)

File: WAGES

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Description**

'Type of Sector' is the sector for which a person is working in. The Public Sector includes all government departments and bodies; the Private Sector; Religious Organisations and Other Organisations.

**Universe**

persons 15 years and over

**Literal question**

What sector are you working in?

## Industry (QI1\_1D)

File: WAGES

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Description**

'Main Activity at Place of Work' is the main type of industry for which a person is engaged in, such as agriculture, fishing, manufacturing, printing, public administration, teaching, health services, etc.

**Universe**

persons 15 years and over

**Literal question**

Main activity at your place of work

## Hours worked (QI1\_1E)

File: WAGES

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 3-98	

### Description

'Hours worked' is the number of hours usually spent on the job (including overtime).

### Universe

persons 15 years and over

### Literal question

Number of hours worked a week

### Post question

(usual, including overtime)

## Job years (QI1\_1F)

File: WAGES

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-33	

### Universe

persons 15 years and over

### Literal question

How long have you been working at this job (years)?

## Gross pay (QI1\_2)

File: WAGES

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	
Decimals: 2	
Range: 0-105000	

### Description

'Gross Pay' means before any deductions from pay such as PAYE tax, loan payments, superannuation, union fees, rent, mortgage repayments, insurance premiums, provident fund, etc.

### Pre question

1.2 How much did you earn from this job in the last 12 months?

### Literal question

a) Gross cash pay for this job

### Interviewer instructions

REFER TO PAYSLEIPS IF POSSIBLE

## Commission (QI1\_2A)

File: WAGES

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	
Decimals: 2	
Range: 0-9999	

**Pre question**

1.2 How much did you earn from this job in the last 12 months?

**Literal question**

b) Commission / bonus

**Interviewer instructions**

REFER TO PAYSLEIPS IF POSSIBLE

## Tips (QI1\_2B)

File: WAGES

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	
Decimals: 2	
Range: 0-1000	

**Pre question**

1.2 How much did you earn from this job in the last 12 months?

**Literal question**

c) Tips

**Interviewer instructions**

REFER TO PAYSLEIPS IF POSSIBLE

## In kind - rent (QI1\_2C)

File: WAGES

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	
Decimals: 2	
Range: 0-9999	

**Pre question**

1.2 How much did you earn from this job in the last 12 months?

**Literal question**

d) Payment in kind - rent

**Interviewer instructions**

REFER TO PAYSLEIPS IF POSSIBLE

## In kind - food (QI1\_2D)

File: WAGES

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 2  
 Range: 0-5200

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

1.2 How much did you earn from this job in the last 12 months?

#### Literal question

e) Payment in kind - food

#### Interviewer instructions

REFER TO PAYSLEIPS IF POSSIBLE

## In kind - utilities (QI1\_2E)

File: WAGES

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 2  
 Range: 0-1500

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

1.2 How much did you earn from this job in the last 12 months?

#### Literal question

f) Payment in kind - utilities

#### Interviewer instructions

REFER TO PAYSLEIPS IF POSSIBLE

## In kind - other (QI1\_2F)

File: WAGES

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 2  
 Range: 0-7800

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

1.2 How much did you earn from this job in the last 12 months?

#### Literal question

g) Payment in kind - other

#### Interviewer instructions

REFER TO PAYSLEIPS IF POSSIBLE

## Total income (QI1\_2G)

File: WAGES

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 9  
 Decimals: 2  
 Range: 0-105000

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

1.2 How much did you earn from this job in the last 12 months?

**Literal question**

TOTAL (a + b + c + d + e + f + g)

**Interviewer instructions**

REFER TO PAYSLEIPS IF POSSIBLE

## Deductions (QI1\_2H)

## File: WAGES

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 9  
 Decimals: 2  
 Range: 0-19140

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

1.2 How much did you earn from this job in the last 12 months?

**Literal question**

Less deductions

**Post question**

(tax, pension, social security)

**Interviewer instructions**

REFER TO PAYSLEIPS IF POSSIBLE

## Net Earnings (QI1\_2I)

## File: WAGES

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 9  
 Decimals: 2  
 Range: 0-85860

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

1.2 How much did you earn from this job in the last 12 months?

**Literal question**

NET EARNINGS

**Interviewer instructions**

REFER TO PAYSLEIPS IF POSSIBLE

## Allotment - telephone (QI1\_2J)

## File: WAGES

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 2  
 Range: 0-1584

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

1.2 How much did you earn from this job in the last 12 months?

**Literal question**

Less Allotments - telephone

**Interviewer instructions**

REFER TO PAYSLIPS IF POSSIBLE

## Allotment - electricity (QI1\_2K)

File: WAGES

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 9  
 Decimals: 2  
 Range: 0-5200

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

1.2 How much did you earn from this job in the last 12 months?

**Literal question**

Allotment - electricity

**Interviewer instructions**

REFER TO PAYSLIPS IF POSSIBLE

## Allotment - water (QI1\_2L)

File: WAGES

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 2  
 Range: 0-504

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

1.2 How much did you earn from this job in the last 12 months?

**Literal question**

Allotment - water

**Interviewer instructions**

REFER TO PAYSLIPS IF POSSIBLE

## Allotment - cable tv (QI1\_2M)

File: WAGES

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 2  
 Range: 0-1551.42

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

1.2 How much did you earn from this job in the last 12 months?

**Literal question**

Allotment - cable tv

**Interviewer instructions**

REFER TO PAYSLIPS IF POSSIBLE

## Allotment - loan repayment (QI1\_2N)

File: WAGES

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	
Decimals: 2	
Range: 0-18000	

### Pre question

1.2 How much did you earn from this job in the last 12 months?

### Literal question

Allotment - loan repayment

### Interviewer instructions

REFER TO PAYSLEIPS IF POSSIBLE

## Allotment - other (QI1\_2O)

File: WAGES

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	
Decimals: 2	
Range: 0-6560	

### Pre question

1.2 How much did you earn from this job in the last 12 months?

### Literal question

Allotment - other

### Interviewer instructions

REFER TO PAYSLEIPS IF POSSIBLE

## Take home earnings (QI1\_2P)

File: WAGES

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	
Decimals: 2	
Range: 0-85860	

### Pre question

1.2 How much did you earn from this job in the last 12 months?

### Literal question

TAKE HOME EARNINGS

### Interviewer instructions

REFER TO PAYSLEIPS IF POSSIBLE

## Second job (QI1\_3)

File: WAGES

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

1.3 Does any member of this household currently have a second wage & salary job?

#### Post question

If yes provide details below.

#### Interviewer instructions

1.3 Second job

- This question is aimed at persons with formal regular secondary jobs.

- The instruction for questions 1.1 and 1.2 can be applied here also

## Person number (2nd Job) (QI1\_3A)

File: WAGES

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

1.3 Does any member of this household currently have a second wage & salary job?

#### Literal question

Person Number

## Hours worked (2nd Job) (QI1\_3B)

File: WAGES

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 4-40

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

1.3 Does any member of this household currently have a second wage & salary job?

#### Literal question

Number of hours worked a week (usual, including overtime) in second job

## Gross pay (2nd Job) (QI1\_3C)

File: WAGES

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 9  
 Decimals: 2  
 Range: 0-11648

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

1.3 Does any member of this household currently have a second wage & salary job?

**Literal question**

a) Gross cash pay for this job

## Commission (2nd Job) (QI1\_3D)

File: WAGES

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 7  
Decimals: 2  
Range: 0-525

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

1.3 Does any member of this household currently have a second wage & salary job?

**Literal question**

a) Gross cash pay for this job

## Tips (2nd Job) (QI1\_3E)

File: WAGES

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 7  
Decimals: 2  
Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

1.3 Does any member of this household currently have a second wage & salary job?

**Literal question**

c) Tips

## In-kind - rent (2nd) (QI1\_3F)

File: WAGES

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 7  
Decimals: 2  
Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

1.3 Does any member of this household currently have a second wage & salary job?

**Literal question**

d) Payment in kind - rent

## In-kind - food (2nd Job) (QI1\_3G)

File: WAGES

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 2  
 Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

1.3 Does any member of this household currently have a second wage & salary job?

#### Literal question

e) Payment in kind - food

## In-kind -utilities (2nd Job) (QI1\_3H)

File: WAGES

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 2  
 Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

1.3 Does any member of this household currently have a second wage & salary job?

#### Literal question

f) Payment in kind - utilities

## In-kind - other (2nd Job) (QI1\_3I)

File: WAGES

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 2  
 Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

1.3 Does any member of this household currently have a second wage & salary job?

#### Literal question

g) Payment in kind - rent

## Total Income (2nd Job) (QI1\_3J)

File: WAGES

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 9  
 Decimals: 2  
 Range: 100-11648

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

1.3 Does any member of this household currently have a second wage & salary job?

#### Literal question

TOTAL (a + b + c + d + e + f + g)

## Less deductions (2nd Job) (QI1\_3K)

File: WAGES

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	
Decimals: 2	
Range: 0-1872	

### Pre question

1.3 Does any member of this household currently have a second wage & salary job?

### Literal question

Less deductions

### Post question

(tax, pension, social security)

## Net earnings (2nd Job) (QI1\_3L)

File: WAGES

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	
Decimals: 2	
Range: 100-10017.28	

### Pre question

1.3 Does any member of this household currently have a second wage & salary job?

### Literal question

NET EARNINGS

## Allotment - telephone (2nd Job) (QI1\_3M)

File: WAGES

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	
Decimals: 2	
Range: 0-1980	

### Pre question

1.3 Does any member of this household currently have a second wage & salary job?

### Literal question

Allotment - telephone

## Allotment - electricity (2nd Job) (QI1\_3N)

File: WAGES

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	
Decimals: 2	
Range: 0-780	

**Pre question**

1.3 Does any member of this household currently have a second wage & salary job?

**Literal question**

Allotment - electricity

## Allotment - water (2nd Job) (QI1\_30)

File: WAGES

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 2  
 Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

1.3 Does any member of this household currently have a second wage & salary job?

**Literal question**

Allotment - water

## Allotment -cable tv (2nd Job) (QI1\_3P)

File: WAGES

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 2  
 Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

1.3 Does any member of this household currently have a second wage & salary job?

**Literal question**

Allotment - cable tv

## Allotment - loan repayment (2nd Job) (QI1\_3Q)

File: WAGES

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 9  
 Decimals: 2  
 Range: 0-3900

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

1.3 Does any member of this household currently have a second wage & salary job?

**Literal question**

Allotment - loan repayment

## Allotment - other (2nd Job) (QI1\_3R)

File: WAGES

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 7  
Decimals: 2  
Range: 0-1200

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

1.3 Does any member of this household currently have a second wage & salary job?

**Literal question**

Allotment - other

## Take Home Earning (2nd Job) (QI1\_3S)

### File: WAGES

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 2  
Range: 100-6962.6

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

1.3 Does any member of this household currently have a second wage & salary job?

**Literal question**

TAKE HOME EARNINGS

## State (STATE)

### File: SUBSISTENCE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-14	

#### Literal question

State:

## Hamlet (HAMLET)

### File: SUBSISTENCE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-82	

#### Literal question

Hamlet:

## Enumeration Area (EA)

### File: SUBSISTENCE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-46	

#### Literal question

Enumeration Area:

## Household Number (HOUSEHOLD\_NUMBER)

### File: SUBSISTENCE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-628	

#### Literal question

Household #

## Household Head Name (HH\_HEAD)

### File: SUBSISTENCE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 30

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Household Head Name

## HH Population (POP)

File: SUBSISTENCE

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-13

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Total persons in hh:

## Any crop sales (Q2\_A)

File: SUBSISTENCE

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

2.1 Has any member of your household sold any of the following cash or root crops in the last 30 days?

### Post question

If No, GO TO 2.2

### Interviewer instructions

2.1 & 2.2 Agriculture:

For estimated sales, provide a best guess estimate as to what the sales would have been for each item over the last 30 days.

For estimated expenses, provide the expenses incurred over the last 30 days only, to assist with the production of these crops which were sold - examples may be for fertilizer or tools (used mostly for the crops sold), or payment (including "in-kind") for labour to a person outside the household.

If expenses are incurred for crops grown which are home consumed as well as sold, try to determine what proportion of the expenses would have been on just the crops sold.

## Any veggie/ fruit sales (Q2\_B)

File: SUBSISTENCE

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

2.2. Has any member of your household sold any of the following fruit and vegetables in the last 30 days?

### Post question

If yes, give details below  
If NO, GO TO 2.3

### Interviewer instructions

2.1 & 2.2 Agriculture:

For estimated sales, provide a best guess estimate as to what the sales would have been for each item over the last 30 days.

For estimated expenses, provide the expenses incurred over the last 30 days only, to assist with the production of these crops which were sold - examples may be for fertilizer or tools (used mostly for the crops sold), or payment (including "in-kind") for labour to a person outside the household.

If expenses are incurred for crops grown which are home consumed as well as sold, try to determine what proportion of the expenses would have been on just the crops sold.

## Any livestock sales (Q2\_3)

File: SUBSISTENCE

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

2.3 Has any member of your household sold any of the following livestock in the last 30 days?

### Post question

If Yes, give details below  
If NO, GO TO Q2.4

### Interviewer instructions

2.3 Livestock

For estimated sales, provide the best guess estimate as to the value of sales for the last 30 days only.

Estimated expenses may include expenses such as feed for the animals or the costs associated with constructing an enclosure for the animals. Make sure the expenses occurred in the last 30 days.

Where home consumption occurs for livestock which is also sold, provide a best guess estimate as to the proportion of expenses associated with the livestock sold.

## Any seafood sales (Q2\_C)

File: SUBSISTENCE

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

2.4 Has any member of your household sold any seafood in the last 30 days?

### Post question

If Yes, give details below  
If NO, GO TO Q2.5

### Interviewer instructions

2.4 Seafood

For estimated sales, provide the best guess estimate as to the value of sales for the last 30 days only.

Estimated expenses may include expenses such as petrol for the boat, nets or or the purchase of other fishing equipment. Make sure the expenses occurred in the last 30 days.

Where home consumption occurs for seafood which is also sold, provide a best guess estimate as to the proportion of expenses associated with the seafood sold.

## Any homemade produce sales (Q2\_5)

File: SUBSISTENCE

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

2.5 Has any member of your household sold any of the following home made produce in the last 30 days?

### Post question

If Yes, give details below  
If NO, GO TO Q2.6

### Interviewer instructions

2.5 Homemade produce

For estimated sales, provide the best guess estimate as to the value of sales for the last 30 days only.

Estimated expenses may include expenses such as the purchase of ingredients or the hire of labour (including payments in-kind) to assist with the production. Make sure the expenses occurred in the last 30 days.

Where home consumption occurs for homemade produce which is also sold, provide a best guess estimate as to the proportion of expenses associated with the homemade produce sold.

## Any handicrafts sales (Q2\_D)

File: SUBSISTENCE

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

2.6 Has any member of your household sold any of the following handicrafts in the last 30 days?

### Post question

If Yes, give details below  
If NO, GO TO Q3.1

### Interviewer instructions

2.6 Handicrafts

For estimated sales, provide the best guess estimate as to the value of sales for the last 30 days only.

Estimated expenses may include expenses such as the purchase of materials or the hire of labour (including payments in-kind) to assist with the production. Make sure the expenses occurred in the last 30 days.

## Crops detail (Q2\_1B)

File: SUBSISTENCE

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 15  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 112112-222222

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

### Interviewer instructions

## 2.1 &amp; 2.2 Agriculture:

For estimated sales, provide a best guess estimate as to what the sales would have been for each item over the last 30 days.

For estimated expenses, provide the expenses incurred over the last 30 days only, to assist with the production of these crops which were sold - examples may be for fertilizer or tools (used mostly for the crops sold), or payment (including "in-kind") for labour to a person outside the household.

If expenses are incurred for crops grown which are home consumed as well as sold, try to determine what proportion of the expenses would have been on just the crops sold.

## Type of crop (Q2\_1C)

File: SUBSISTENCE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 200-259

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Type of crop:  
Tapioca  
Taro  
Sweet Potato  
Ginger  
Yam  
Other

**Interviewer instructions**

2.1 &amp; 2.2 Agriculture:

For estimated sales, provide a best guess estimate as to what the sales would have been for each item over the last 30 days.

For estimated expenses, provide the expenses incurred over the last 30 days only, to assist with the production of these crops which were sold - examples may be for fertilizer or tools (used mostly for the crops sold), or payment (including "in-kind") for labour to a person outside the household.

If expenses are incurred for crops grown which are home consumed as well as sold, try to determine what proportion of the expenses would have been on just the crops sold.

## Sales - crops (Q2\_1D)

File: SUBSISTENCE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 9-800

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Sales

**Post question**

(a)

**Interviewer instructions**

## 2.1 &amp; 2.2 Agriculture:

For estimated sales, provide a best guess estimate as to what the sales would have been for each item over the last 30 days.

For estimated expenses, provide the expenses incurred over the last 30 days only, to assist with the production of these crops which were sold - examples may be for fertilizer or tools (used mostly for the crops sold), or payment (including "in-kind") for labour to a person outside the household.

If expenses are incurred for crops grown which are home consumed as well as sold, try to determine what proportion of the expenses would have been on just the crops sold.

## Expenses - crops (Q2\_1E)

File: SUBSISTENCE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-250

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Expense

**Post question**

(b)

**Interviewer instructions**

2.1 &amp; 2.2 Agriculture:

For estimated sales, provide a best guess estimate as to what the sales would have been for each item over the last 30 days.

For estimated expenses, provide the expenses incurred over the last 30 days only, to assist with the production of these crops which were sold - examples may be for fertilizer or tools (used mostly for the crops sold), or payment (including "in-kind") for labour to a person outside the household.

If expenses are incurred for crops grown which are home consumed as well as sold, try to determine what proportion of the expenses would have been on just the crops sold.

## Net - crops (Q2\_1F)

File: SUBSISTENCE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-600

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Net

**Post question**

(a-b)

**Interviewer instructions**

## 2.1 &amp; 2.2 Agriculture:

For estimated sales, provide a best guess estimate as to what the sales would have been for each item over the last 30 days.

For estimated expenses, provide the expenses incurred over the last 30 days only, to assist with the production of these crops which were sold - examples may be for fertilizer or tools (used mostly for the crops sold), or payment (including "in-kind") for labour to a person outside the household.

If expenses are incurred for crops grown which are home consumed as well as sold, try to determine what proportion of the expenses would have been on just the crops sold.

## Veggie/ fruit details (Q2\_2A)

## File: SUBSISTENCE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 15  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 111122-222222

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

**Interviewer instructions**

2.1 & 2.2 Agriculture:

For estimated sales, provide a best guess estimate as to what the sales would have been for each item over the last 30 days.

For estimated expenses, provide the expenses incurred over the last 30 days only, to assist with the production of these crops which were sold - examples may be for fertilizer or tools (used mostly for the crops sold), or payment (including "in-kind") for labour to a person outside the household.

If expenses are incurred for crops grown which are home consumed as well as sold, try to determine what proportion of the expenses would have been on just the crops sold.

## Type of vegies/fruits (Q2\_2B)

## File: SUBSISTENCE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 201-255

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Type of crop:

Betelnut  
Banana  
Lemon/Lime  
Pineapple  
Water Melon  
Mango  
Papaya  
Nappa  
Noni  
Beans  
Peppermint (Kebui0  
Kangkum  
Okra  
Green/Dry Coconut (Lius0  
Other

**Interviewer instructions**

## 2.1 &amp; 2.2 Agriculture:

For estimated sales, provide a best guess estimate as to what the sales would have been for each item over the last 30 days.

For estimated expenses, provide the expenses incurred over the last 30 days only, to assist with the production of these crops which were sold - examples may be for fertilizer or tools (used mostly for the crops sold), or payment (including "in-kind") for labour to a person outside the household.

If expenses are incurred for crops grown which are home consumed as well as sold, try to determine what proportion of the expenses would have been on just the crops sold.

## Sales - vegies/fruits (Q2\_2C)

## File: SUBSISTENCE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 7-1400

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Sales

**Post question**

(a)

**Interviewer instructions**

2.1 & 2.2 Agriculture:

For estimated sales, provide a best guess estimate as to what the sales would have been for each item over the last 30 days.

For estimated expenses, provide the expenses incurred over the last 30 days only, to assist with the production of these crops which were sold - examples may be for fertilizer or tools (used mostly for the crops sold), or payment (including "in-kind") for labour to a person outside the household.

If expenses are incurred for crops grown which are home consumed as well as sold, try to determine what proportion of the expenses would have been on just the crops sold.

## Expenses - vegies/fruits (Q2\_2D)

## File: SUBSISTENCE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-54

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Expenses

**Post question**

(b)

**Interviewer instructions**

## 2.1 &amp; 2.2 Agriculture:

For estimated sales, provide a best guess estimate as to what the sales would have been for each item over the last 30 days.

For estimated expenses, provide the expenses incurred over the last 30 days only, to assist with the production of these crops which were sold - examples may be for fertilizer or tools (used mostly for the crops sold), or payment (including "in-kind") for labour to a person outside the household.

If expenses are incurred for crops grown which are home consumed as well as sold, try to determine what proportion of the expenses would have been on just the crops sold.

## Net - vegies/fruits (Q2\_2E)

File: SUBSISTENCE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 6-1396

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Net

**Post question**

(a-b)

**Interviewer instructions**

2.1 &amp; 2.2 Agriculture:

For estimated sales, provide a best guess estimate as to what the sales would have been for each item over the last 30 days.

For estimated expenses, provide the expenses incurred over the last 30 days only, to assist with the production of these crops which were sold - examples may be for fertilizer or tools (used mostly for the crops sold), or payment (including "in-kind") for labour to a person outside the household.

If expenses are incurred for crops grown which are home consumed as well as sold, try to determine what proportion of the expenses would have been on just the crops sold.

## Livestock details (Q2\_3C)

File: SUBSISTENCE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 15  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-222222

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

## Type of livestock (Q2\_3D)

File: SUBSISTENCE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 201-258

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Type of livestock:

Pig  
Cattle  
Chicken  
Other

#### Interviewer instructions

##### 2.3 Livestock

For estimated sales, provide the best guess estimate as to the value of sales for the last 30 days only.

Estimated expenses may include expenses such as feed for the animals or the costs associated with constructing an enclosure for the animals. Make sure the expenses occurred in the last 30 days.

Where home consumption occurs for livestock which is also sold, provide a best guess estimate as to the proportion of expenses associated with the livestock sold.

## Sales - livestock (Q2\_3E)

File: SUBSISTENCE

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 4-600

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Sales

#### Post question

(a)

#### Interviewer instructions

##### 2.3 Livestock

For estimated sales, provide the best guess estimate as to the value of sales for the last 30 days only.

Estimated expenses may include expenses such as feed for the animals or the costs associated with constructing an enclosure for the animals. Make sure the expenses occurred in the last 30 days.

Where home consumption occurs for livestock which is also sold, provide a best guess estimate as to the proportion of expenses associated with the livestock sold.

## Expenses - livestock (Q2\_3F)

File: SUBSISTENCE

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-100

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Expenses

#### Post question

(b)

#### Interviewer instructions

##### 2.3 Livestock

For estimated sales, provide the best guess estimate as to the value of sales for the last 30 days only.

Estimated expenses may include expenses such as feed for the animals or the costs associated with constructing an enclosure for the animals. Make sure the expenses occurred in the last 30 days.

Where home consumption occurs for livestock which is also sold, provide a best guess estimate as to the proportion of expenses associated with the livestock sold.

## Net - livestock (Q2\_3G)

File: SUBSISTENCE

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-500

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Net

### Post question

(a-b)

### Interviewer instructions

#### 2.3 Livestock

For estimated sales, provide the best guess estimate as to the value of sales for the last 30 days only. Estimated expenses may include expenses such as feed for the animals or the costs associated with constructing an enclosure for the animals. Make sure the expenses occurred in the last 30 days. Where home consumption occurs for livestock which is also sold, provide a best guess estimate as to the proportion of expenses associated with the livestock sold.

## Seafood details (Q2\_4A)

File: SUBSISTENCE

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 15  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 111112-222222

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Interviewer instructions

#### 2.4 Seafood

For estimated sales, provide the best guess estimate as to the value of sales for the last 30 days only. Estimated expenses may include expenses such as petrol for the boat, nets or or the purchase of other fishing equipment. Make sure the expenses occurred in the last 30 days. Where home consumption occurs for seafood which is also sold, provide a best guess estimate as to the proportion of expenses associated with the seafood sold.

## Type of seafood (Q2\_4B)

File: SUBSISTENCE

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 200-259

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Type of seafood:  
 Fish  
 Crab (Coconut)  
 Crab (Mangrove)  
 Lobster  
 Green Snail  
 Trochus  
 Ngimes  
 Eremrum  
 Ngduul  
 Kim  
 Oruer  
 Molech  
 Irimd  
 Turtle  
 Other

#### Interviewer instructions

##### 2.4 Seafood

For estimated sales, provide the best guess estimate as to the value of sales for the last 30 days only.

Estimated expenses may include expenses such as petrol for the boat, nets or or the purchase of other fishing equipment. Make sure the expenses occurred in the last 30 days.

Where home consumption occurs for seafood which is also sold, provide a best guess estimate as to the proportion of expenses associated with the seafood sold.

## Sales - seafood (Q2\_4C)

File: SUBSISTENCE

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 5-1920

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Sales

#### Post question

(a)

#### Interviewer instructions

##### 2.4 Seafood

For estimated sales, provide the best guess estimate as to the value of sales for the last 30 days only.

Estimated expenses may include expenses such as petrol for the boat, nets or or the purchase of other fishing equipment. Make sure the expenses occurred in the last 30 days.

Where home consumption occurs for seafood which is also sold, provide a best guess estimate as to the proportion of expenses associated with the seafood sold.

## Expenses - seafood (Q2\_4D)

File: SUBSISTENCE

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-470

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Expenses

#### Post question

(b)

**Interviewer instructions**

## 2.4 Seafood

For estimated sales, provide the best guess estimate as to the value of sales for the last 30 days only.

Estimated expenses may include expenses such as petrol for the boat, nets or or the purchase of other fishing equipment.

Make sure the expenses occurred in the last 30 days.

Where home consumption occurs for seafood which is also sold, provide a best guess estimate as to the proportion of expenses associated with the seafood sold.

## Net - seafood (Q2\_4E)

File: SUBSISTENCE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 4

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-1450

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Net

**Post question**

(a-b)

**Interviewer instructions**

## 2.4 Seafood

For estimated sales, provide the best guess estimate as to the value of sales for the last 30 days only.

Estimated expenses may include expenses such as petrol for the boat, nets or or the purchase of other fishing equipment.

Make sure the expenses occurred in the last 30 days.

Where home consumption occurs for seafood which is also sold, provide a best guess estimate as to the proportion of expenses associated with the seafood sold.

## Homemade produce details (Q2\_5C)

File: SUBSISTENCE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 15

Decimals: 0

Range: 111122-222222

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

**Interviewer instructions**

## 2.5 Homemade produce

For estimated sales, provide the best guess estimate as to the value of sales for the last 30 days only.

Estimated expenses may include expenses such as the purchase of ingredients or the hire of labour (including payments in-kind) to assist with the production. Make sure the expenses occurred in the last 30 days.

Where home consumption occurs for homemade produce which is also sold, provide a best guess estimate as to the proportion of expenses associated with the homemade produce sold.

## Type of Homemade produce (Q2\_5D)

File: SUBSISTENCE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 3

Decimals: 0

Range: 201-258

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Type of Homemade produce:

Process Tapioca

Local Bread

Cake (Pie, Abrabang, etc.)

Bento

Coconut oil

Other

#### Interviewer instructions

2.5 Homemade produce

For estimated sales, provide the best guess estimate as to the value of sales for the last 30 days only.

Estimated expenses may include expenses such as the purchase of ingredients or the hire of labour (including payments in-kind) to assist with the production. Make sure the expenses occurred in the last 30 days.

Where home consumption occurs for homemade produce which is also sold, provide a best guess estimate as to the proportion of expenses associated with the homemade produce sold.

## Sales - homemade produce (Q2\_5E)

File: SUBSISTENCE

#### Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 4

Decimals: 0

Range: 4-5000

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Sales

#### Post question

(a)

#### Interviewer instructions

2.5 Homemade produce

For estimated sales, provide the best guess estimate as to the value of sales for the last 30 days only.

Estimated expenses may include expenses such as the purchase of ingredients or the hire of labour (including payments in-kind) to assist with the production. Make sure the expenses occurred in the last 30 days.

Where home consumption occurs for homemade produce which is also sold, provide a best guess estimate as to the proportion of expenses associated with the homemade produce sold.

## Expenses - homemade produce (Q2\_5F)

File: SUBSISTENCE

#### Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 4

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-450

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Expenses

#### Post question

(b)

#### Interviewer instructions

2.5 Homemade produce

For estimated sales, provide the best guess estimate as to the value of sales for the last 30 days only.

Estimated expenses may include expenses such as the purchase of ingredients or the hire of labour (including payments in-kind) to assist with the production. Make sure the expenses occurred in the last 30 days.

Where home consumption occurs for homemade produce which is also sold, provide a best guess estimate as to the proportion of expenses associated with the homemade produce sold.

## Net - homemade produce (Q2\_5G)

File: SUBSISTENCE

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-4550	

### Literal question

Net

### Post question

(a-b)

### Interviewer instructions

2.5 Homemade produce

For estimated sales, provide the best guess estimate as to the value of sales for the last 30 days only.

Estimated expenses may include expenses such as the purchase of ingredients or the hire of labour (including payments in-kind) to assist with the production. Make sure the expenses occurred in the last 30 days.

Where home consumption occurs for homemade produce which is also sold, provide a best guess estimate as to the proportion of expenses associated with the homemade produce sold.

## Handicrafts details (Q2\_6A)

File: SUBSISTENCE

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 15	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 112122-222222	

### Interviewer instructions

2.6 Handicrafts

For estimated sales, provide the best guess estimate as to the value of sales for the last 30 days only.

Estimated expenses may include expenses such as the purchase of materials or the hire of labour (including payments in-kind) to assist with the production. Make sure the expenses occurred in the last 30 days.

## Type of handicrafts (Q2\_6B)

File: SUBSISTENCE

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 201-259	

### Literal question

## Types of Handicraft:

Mat  
 Basket  
 Hand held fan  
 Wood carving (storyboard)  
 Necklaces, earrings, rings  
 Grass skirt  
 Pig tusk  
 Painting  
 Fish lures  
 Spears  
 Spear gun  
 Fish nets  
 Pandanus purses  
 Other

**Interviewer instructions**

## 2.6 Handicrafts

For estimated sales, provide the best guess estimate as to the value of sales for the last 30 days only. Estimated expenses may include expenses such as the purchase of materials or the hire of labour (including payments in-kind) to assist with the production. Make sure the expenses occurred in the last 30 days.

## Sales - handicraft (Q2\_6C)

File: SUBSISTENCE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 6-2000	

**Literal question**

Sales

**Post question**

(a)

**Interviewer instructions**

## 2.6 Handicrafts

For estimated sales, provide the best guess estimate as to the value of sales for the last 30 days only. Estimated expenses may include expenses such as the purchase of materials or the hire of labour (including payments in-kind) to assist with the production. Make sure the expenses occurred in the last 30 days.

## Expenses - handicraft (Q2\_6D)

File: SUBSISTENCE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-960	

**Literal question**

Expenses

**Post question**

(b)

**Interviewer instructions**

## 2.6 Handicrafts

For estimated sales, provide the best guess estimate as to the value of sales for the last 30 days only. Estimated expenses may include expenses such as the purchase of materials or the hire of labour (including payments in-kind) to assist with the production. Make sure the expenses occurred in the last 30 days.

## Net - handicraft (Q2\_6E)

## File: SUBSISTENCE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 5-1040

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Net

**Post question**

(a-b)

**Interviewer instructions**

## 2.6 Handicrafts

For estimated sales, provide the best guess estimate as to the value of sales for the last 30 days only.

Estimated expenses may include expenses such as the purchase of materials or the hire of labour (including payments in-kind) to assist with the production. Make sure the expenses occurred in the last 30 days.

## State (STATE)

File: SELF\_EMPLOYED

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-14	

**Literal question**

State:

## Hamlet (HAMLET)

File: SELF\_EMPLOYED

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-82	

**Literal question**

Hamlet:

## Enumeration Area (EA)

File: SELF\_EMPLOYED

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-46	

**Literal question**

Enumeration Area:

## Household Number (HOUSEHOLD\_NUMBER)

File: SELF\_EMPLOYED

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-628	

**Literal question**

Household #

## Household Head Name (HH\_HEAD)

File: SELF\_EMPLOYED

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 30

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Household Head Name

## HH Population (POP) File: SELF\_EMPLOYED

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-13

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Total persons in hh:

## Any commercial activities (Q3\_A) File: SELF\_EMPLOYED

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

3.1 Did any member of the household receive regular income from any other commercial activities during the last 12 months, which weren't covered in the previous question?

### Post question

Examples include:

- a) Operation of a transport business
- b) Operation of a retail store
- c) Operation of a trade business (e.g., electrician, mechanic, plumber, etc)
- d) Tourism business

If No, GO TO Q4.1

## Industry (Q3\_1B) File: SELF\_EMPLOYED

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Pre question

Please give details of the income earned from the above commercial activities: Answer below for the total for all persons involved in the activity in the household

### Literal question

Type of Industry

## Persons involved (Q3\_1C)

File: SELF\_EMPLOYED

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-25

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

Please give details of the income earned from the above commercial activities: Answer below for the total for all persons involved in the activity in the household

## Gross sales (Q3\_1D)

File: SELF\_EMPLOYED

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-100000

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

Please give details of the income earned from the above commercial activities: Answer below for the total for all persons involved in the activity in the household

### Literal question

Total sales or gross earnings

## Total expenses (Q3\_1E)

File: SELF\_EMPLOYED

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-50000

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

Please give details of the income earned from the above commercial activities: Answer below for the total for all persons involved in the activity in the household

### Literal question

Total expenses

### Post question

(incl. labour, material, transport etc.)

## Estimated drawings (Q3\_1F)

File: SELF\_EMPLOYED

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-18000

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Please give details of the income earned from the above commercial activities: Answer below for the total for all persons involved in the activity in the household

**Literal question**

Estimated value of drawings from business

**Post question**

(include items used for consumption at home)

## State (STATE)

### File: PREVIOUS\_JOB

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-14	

#### Literal question

State:

## Hamlet (HAMLET)

### File: PREVIOUS\_JOB

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-82	

#### Literal question

Hamlet:

## Enumeration Area (EA)

### File: PREVIOUS\_JOB

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-46	

#### Literal question

Enumeration Area:

## Household Number (HOUSEHOLD\_NUMBER)

### File: PREVIOUS\_JOB

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-628	

#### Literal question

Household #

## Household Head Name (HH\_HEAD)

### File: PREVIOUS\_JOB

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 30

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Household Head Name

## HH Population (POP)

File: PREVIOUS\_JOB

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-13

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Total persons in hh:

## Any other job (Q4\_A)

File: PREVIOUS\_JOB

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

4.1 Apart from the jobs you have already mentioned, are there any jobs that household members held during the last 12 months which they do not hold at the moment?

### Post question

Yes, If YES Go To 4.2 For each job please provide the following information about the income:  
 No, If NO Go To 5.1

## Person number (Q4\_1A)

File: PREVIOUS\_JOB

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-7

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Person No.

## Job number (Q4\_1B)

File: PREVIOUS\_JOB

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Job No.

## Gross amount (Q4\_1C) File: PREVIOUS\_JOB

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 6  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 75-10944

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Gross amount received

#### Post question

(include bonuses and commission)

## Other amount (Q4\_1D) File: PREVIOUS\_JOB

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 6  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-7560

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Other

#### Post question

(e.g. redundancy payment)

## Job code (Q4\_1E) File: PREVIOUS\_JOB

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-85

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Office Use Only

## State (STATE)

### File: SERVICES

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-14	

#### Literal question

State:

## Hamlet (HAMLET)

### File: SERVICES

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-82	

#### Literal question

Hamlet:

## Enumeration Area (EA)

### File: SERVICES

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-46	

#### Literal question

Enumeration Area:

## Household Number (HOUSEHOLD\_NUMBER)

### File: SERVICES

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-628	

#### Literal question

Household #

## Household Head Name (HH\_HEAD)

### File: SERVICES

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 30

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Household Head Name

## HH Population (POP)

File: SERVICES

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-13

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Total persons in hh:

## Any services provided (Q5\_A)

File: SERVICES

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

5.1 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household receive any money from casual jobs for other households or non-profit organisations? 'Casual jobs' include casual work such as lawn mowing, baby-sitting etc. done for other households.

### Post question

Yes If YES Go To 5.2 For each job please provide the following information about the income:  
 No If NO Go To 6.1

## Services detail (Q5\_1A)

File: SERVICES

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 15  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-500100094206

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Services detail

## Cash pay (Q5\_1B)

File: SERVICES

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 6  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1000

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

5.2 For each job please provide the following information about the income:

#### Literal question

Gross Pay in last 12 months - Cash

## In kind (value) (Q5\_1C)

### File: SERVICES

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1000

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

5.2 For each job please provide the following information about the income:

#### Literal question

Gross Pay in last 12 months - In Kind

#### Post question

estimate the value of any items provided according to how much they would have cost to buy

## Job code (Q5\_1D)

### File: SERVICES

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 5  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 94201-94208

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

5.2 For each job please provide the following information about the income:

#### Literal question

Type of Job

#### Post question

(e.g. lawn mowing, baby sitting, work in taro patch)

## State (STATE)

### File: RECEIPTS

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-14

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

State:

## Hamlet (HAMLET)

### File: RECEIPTS

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-82

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Hamlet:

## Enumeration Area (EA)

### File: RECEIPTS

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-46

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Enumeration Area:

## Household Number (HOUSEHOLD\_NUMBER)

### File: RECEIPTS

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2-628

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Household #

## Household Head Name (HH\_HEAD)

### File: RECEIPTS

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 30

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Household Head Name

## HH Population (POP)

File: RECEIPTS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-13

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Total persons in hh:

## Any money received for custom (Q6\_A)

File: RECEIPTS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

6.1 In the last 12 months, did any member receive any money for a custom occasion?

## Custom details (Q6\_1D)

File: RECEIPTS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 13  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

## Person number (Q6\_1E)

File: RECEIPTS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Person No.

## Amount (Q6\_1F)

File: RECEIPTS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 20-77000

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Amount Received in the last 12 months

## Custom code (Q6\_1G)

File: RECEIPTS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 5  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 93103-93107

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Type of custom occasions:

## State (STATE)

### File: BENEFITS

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-14	

#### Literal question

State:

## Hamlet (HAMLET)

### File: BENEFITS

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-82	

#### Literal question

Hamlet:

## Enumeration Area (EA)

### File: BENEFITS

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-46	

#### Literal question

Enumeration Area:

## Household Number (HOUSEHOLD\_NUMBER)

### File: BENEFITS

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-628	

#### Literal question

Household #

## Household Head Name (HH\_HEAD)

### File: BENEFITS

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 30

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Household Head Name

## HH Population (POP)

File: BENEFITS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-13

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Total persons in hh:

## Any social welfare benefit (Q7\_A)

File: BENEFITS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

7.1 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household receive any social welfare benefit payments from the government/ other non profit agency or any other regular benefit payments?

### Post question

If YES What was the gross amount received for these benefit payments in the last 12 months?  
 If NO Go To 7.2a

### Interviewer instructions

This section includes all income received by members of the household as a form of benefit provided by the Department of Home Affairs or any other source.

Record the gross receipts for the year (include value of goods received for payment in kind).

Welfare benefits

If a social welfare benefit is paid to more than one person in the household, record the total amount received for the last 12 months as separate amounts for each person.

Note: This section covers both benefits paid by any government or non government agency as well as any other regular benefit payment (social security, pension).

Include: Maintenance received for child custody (child support).

Include: Welfare benefits from overseas.

## Any social security/ pension payments (Q7\_B)

File: BENEFITS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

7.2a In the last 12 months, did any member of this household receive any regular social security and pension plan payments?

### Post question

If YES, What was the gross amount received for these regular superannuation payments?  
 No If NO Go To 7.2b

### Interviewer instructions

This section includes all income received by members of the household as a form of benefit provided by the Department of Home Affairs or any other source.

Record the gross receipts for the year (include value of goods received for payment in kind).

Social Security and Pension Plan payments received

Include payments received from local and from overseas sources

7.2a includes regular social security and pension plan payments

7.2b includes lump sum social security and pension plan payments

Note: If a 'lump sum' payment has been received, indicate the reason for the payment (withdrawal) e.g., house repairs, travel, living expenses etc. Also if possible include the period covered by these lump sum payments.

## Lump sum social security/ pension (Q7\_C)

### File: BENEFITS

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

7.2b In the last 12 months, did any member of this household receive any lump sum social security or pension plan payments?

### Post question

Yes, If Yes Please fill in the table below  
 No If NO Go to 8.1

### Interviewer instructions

This section includes all income received by members of the household as a form of benefit provided by the Department of Home Affairs or any other source.

Record the gross receipts for the year (include value of goods received for payment in kind).

Social Security and Pension Plan payments received

Include payments received from local and from overseas sources

7.2a includes regular social security and pension plan payments

7.2b includes lump sum social security and pension plan payments

Note: If a 'lump sum' payment has been received, indicate the reason for the payment (withdrawal) e.g., house repairs, travel, living expenses etc. Also if possible include the period covered by these lump sum payments.

## Benefit payment details (Q7\_1D)

File: BENEFITS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 112-222

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

What was the gross amount received for these benefit payments in the last 12 months?

## Person number - welfare benefit (Q7\_1E)

File: BENEFITS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

What was the gross amount received for these benefit payments in the last 12 months?

**Literal question**

Person Number

## Amount - welfare benefit (Q7\_1F)

File: BENEFITS

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 5  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 360-12396

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

What was the gross amount received for these benefit payments in the last 12 months?

**Literal question**

\$

## Benefit code (Q7\_1G)

File: BENEFITS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

## Social Security/ Pension details (Q7\_2D)

## File: BENEFITS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 112-222

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

What was the gross amount received for these regular superannuation payments?

## Person number - social security (Q7\_2E)

## File: BENEFITS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-94

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

What was the gross amount received for these regular superannuation payments?

**Literal question**

Person Number

## Amount - social security (Q7\_2F)

## File: BENEFITS

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 5  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-21432

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

What was the gross amount received for these regular superannuation payments?

**Literal question**

\$

## Social Security/ Pension Code (Q7\_2G)

## File: BENEFITS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 5  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 95201-95204

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

What was the gross amount received for these regular superannuation payments?

**Literal question**

Source of social security or pension plan/retirement

## Lump sum details (Q7\_3F)

File: BENEFITS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 112-222

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Yes, If Yes Please fill in the table below

## Person number - lump sum (Q7\_3G)

File: BENEFITS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-30

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Yes, If Yes Please fill in the table below

**Literal question**

Person Number

## Amount - lump sum (Q7\_3H)

File: BENEFITS

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 5  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-17327

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Yes, If Yes Please fill in the table below

**Literal question**

\$

## Code (Q7\_3I)

File: BENEFITS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 5  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 95201-95204

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Yes, If Yes Please fill in the table below

**Literal question**

Source

**Post question**

Please Circle (see 7.2a for Abbreviation)

## State (STATE)

### File: OTHER INCOME

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-14	

#### Literal question

State:

## Hamlet (HAMLET)

### File: OTHER INCOME

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-82	

#### Literal question

Hamlet:

## Enumeration Area (EA)

### File: OTHER INCOME

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-46	

#### Literal question

Enumeration Area:

## Household Number (HOUSEHOLD\_NUMBER)

### File: OTHER INCOME

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-628	

#### Literal question

Household #

## Household Head Name (HH\_HEAD)

### File: OTHER INCOME

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 30

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Household Head Name

## HH Population (POP)

File: OTHER INCOME

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-13

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Total persons in hh:

## Any other income (QI8\_1)

File: OTHER INCOME

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

8.1 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household receive any income from the following sources?

## Other income details (QI8\_1A)

File: OTHER INCOME

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 14  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-1250000194114

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Pre question

8.1 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household receive any income from the following sources?

## Person number (QI8\_1B)

File: OTHER INCOME

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Pre question

8.1 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household receive any income from the following sources?

**Literal question**

Person No.

## Gross amount received (QI8\_1C)

File: OTHER INCOME

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 6	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 20-250000	

**Pre question**

8.1 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household receive any income from the following sources?

**Literal question**

Gross amount received in the last 12 months

## Source (QI8\_1D)

File: OTHER INCOME

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	

**Pre question**

8.1 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household receive any income from the following sources?

**Literal question**

From:

## Income source code (QI8\_1E)

File: OTHER INCOME

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 93117-95000	

**Pre question**

8.1 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household receive any income from the following sources?

**Literal question**

Income Source

## State (STATE)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-14	

#### Literal question

State:

## Hamlet (HAMLET)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-82	

#### Literal question

Hamlet:

## Enumeration Area (EA)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-46	

#### Literal question

Enumeration Area:

## Household Number (HOUSEHOLD\_NUMBER)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-628	

#### Literal question

Household #

## Household Head Name (HH\_HEAD)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 30

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Household Head Name

## HH Population (POP)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-13

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Total persons in hh:

## Main material used for the roof (Q1\_1)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

1.1 What is the main material used for the roof?

### Post question

(tick one box only)

### Interviewer instructions

Some of these questions can be completed by observing the house and thus may not need to be asked. This in particular applies for questions 1.1 - 1.4.

1.1 Roof material

If the roof is made of a combination of materials, tick the material that is most used.

## Main material used for outer walls (Q1\_2)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

1.2 What is the main material used for the outer walls?

### Post question

(tick one box only)

### Interviewer instructions

Some of these questions can be completed by observing the house and thus may not need to be asked. This in particular applies for questions 1.1 - 1.4.

#### 1.2 Wall material

If the walls are made of a combination of materials, tick the material that is most used.

## Main material used for floors (Q1\_3)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

1.3 What is the main material used for the floors?

#### Post question

(tick one box only)

#### Interviewer instructions

Some of these questions can be completed by observing the house and thus may not need to be asked. This in particular applies for questions 1.1 - 1.4.

## Type of house (Main house) (Q1\_4)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

1.4 What type of house (main house) is this?

#### Post question

(tick one box only)

#### Interviewer instructions

Some of these questions can be completed by observing the house and thus may not need to be asked. This in particular applies for questions 1.1 - 1.4.

## Number of rooms (Q1\_5)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-10

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

1.5 How many separate rooms does your house occupy, including kitchen?

#### Post question

No. of rooms (bedroom, lounge, dining)

## Year building constructed (Q1\_6)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1950-2006  
 Invalid: 9999

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

1.6 When was this building constructed?

**Post question**

Please provide best guess if possible

**Interviewer instructions**

1.6 Year building constructed

If the building was constructed a long time ago, we only need a rough estimate as to when the building was constructed.

## Separate Kitchen (Q1\_7)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

1.7 Do you have a separate kitchen or kitchenette?

## Cooking facility (Q1\_8)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

1.8 How do you usually do your cooking?

**Post question**

(tick one box only)

**Interviewer instructions**

1.8 Cooking fuel

If the household uses more than one type of cooking technique, tick the main one only.

## Type of lighting (Q1\_9)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

1.9 What type of lighting do you usually have?

#### Post question

(tick one box only)

#### Interviewer instructions

1.9 Lighting

If the household uses more than one type of lighting, then tick the type used the most often.

## Main source of drinking and cooking water (Q1\_10)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

1.10 What is the main source of drinking & cooking water you household uses?

#### Post question

(tick one box only)

#### Interviewer instructions

1.10 Drinking water

This question targets the main source of drinking & cooking water for the household. If a household obtains its water from more than one source then tick the source that is used the most often.

## Do you have to travel for water (Q1\_11)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

1.11 Do you have to travel for water?

#### Post question

If NO, Go to Q1.12

#### Interviewer instructions

1.11 Travel for water

This question should only be asked of households who have to travel a significant distance for its main source of water.

If a boat is used to get to the water source than record how long it takes to get there by boat.

If a trip is made every second day on average, then record the answer as ½.

## If travel for water, how long does it take to water source (Q1\_11A)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-920

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

a) how long does it take to the water source?

**Post question**

Minutes

## How many trips usually made per day (Q1\_11B)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-39

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

b) how many trips are usually made per day?

**Post question**

No. trips

## Type of toilet (Q1\_12)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

1.12 What is the main type of toilet facility your household usually use?

**Post question**

(tick one box only)

## Internet access (Q1\_13)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

1.13 Do the members of this household have access to the internet at home?

## Year moved into this house (Q2\_1)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1950-2006	
Invalid: 9999	

**Universe**

Households who did not always live here

**Literal question**

2.1 In what year did you move into this house?

## Always lived here (Q2\_1A)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

**Literal question**

Always live here?

**Post question**

(tick if relevant)

## Tenure (Q2\_2)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-5	

**Literal question**

2.2 Does your household

- Rent - and pay rent for this dwelling?
- Rent - paid by employer
- Rent - but occupy free of charge?
- Occupy the dwelling with mortgage/loan repayments?
- Own the dwelling outright?

**Post question**

If 1, Go to 2.3  
 If 2 or 3, Go to 2.6  
 If 4 or 5, Go to 2.8

**Interviewer instructions**

## 2.2 Type of tenure

- A rented dwelling is one that is not owned by the household, and for which regular payments are made by the household to the owner.
- A rent-free dwelling is one that is owned by friends or relatives and that the household does not pay for.
- A dwelling with a loan repayment or mortgage is one purchased by the household with a loan or mortgage which is being paid off.
- A dwelling that is owned outright is one free of loan or mortgage and is lived in by the household.

## Latest amount of rent paid (Q2\_3A)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-200

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

2.3 What was the latest amount of rent paid for this dwelling (and any other dwellings rented by the household). Include land lease if as a tenant you are required to pay in addition to rent but not bod payments:

Amount Paid

#### Interviewer instructions

2.3 Rent paid

- Record the amount of rent paid for the property, even if paid from a business account.

## Rent period - full rent (Q2\_3B)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

2.3 What was the latest amount of rent paid for this dwelling (and any other dwellings rented by the household). Include land lease if as a tenant you are required to pay in addition to rent but not bod payments:

Period Covered

#### Post question

e.g. monthly

#### Interviewer instructions

2.3 Rent paid

- Period covered - record "2 weeks", "1 month", "quarterly" or "annually".

## Rent payment charged to a your business or refunded by employer (Q2\_4)

### File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

2.4 Was any of this rent payment charged to a business owned by you or refunded to you by your employer?

**Post question**

If No, Go to Q2.7

## How much charged to business or refunded by your employer (Q2\_5A) File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

2.5 How much was charged to a business or refunded by your employer?

Amount Paid

## Rent Period - charged to business (Q2\_5B) File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

2.5 How much was charged to a business or refunded by your employer?

Period Covered (e.g. 2 weeks)

**Post question**

GO TO Q2.7

## Occupied without payment of cash rent, what is the estimated value for rent (Q2\_6) File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 100-1500

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

2.6 For this house you are renting free of charge, what is the estimated value of the rent?

## Who are you renting this household from? (Q2\_7)

File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-6	

**Literal question**

2.7 Who are you renting this household from?

**Post question**

Go To Q2.10

## House value (Q2\_8)

File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 500-86000	

**Literal question**

2.8 If you were to sell this house now what would be your asking pricing ?

**Interviewer instructions**

2.8 Value of owned house

In situations where the household doesn't know a good estimate for the value of the house, provide a best guess estimate

## Lot (land if private) (Q2\_8A)

File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-150000	

**Literal question**

2.8 If you were to sell this house now what would be your asking pricing ?

## If rent, how much would you charge per month? (Q2\_9)

File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 6	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 50-1500	

**Literal question**

2.9 If you were to rent this house, how much would you charge per month?

**Interviewer instructions**

## 2.9 Estimate Value of Rent

In situations where the household doesn't know a good estimate for the value of the rent, provide a best guess estimate

## Any payments made in connection with dwelling (Q2\_10)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

2.10 In the last 12 months, were any of the payments below made in connection with your dwelling (or any other dwelling owned or rented by the household)?

**Post question**

If NO Go To 3.1

**Interviewer instructions**

2.10 Other payments for properties

Record any bond, administration charge or other lump sum payment in the last 12 months in connection with this property or any other property paid for by a member of the household

## Any mortgage/ loan to purchase dwelling (Q3\_1)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

3.1 In the last 12 months, were there any mortgage or loan repayments for this (or any other dwelling owned by the household) for any of the following?

- a) Purchase of a dwelling?
- b) Construction of a new dwelling?
- c) Major improvements to a dwelling

**Post question**

If NO Go To 4.1

**Interviewer instructions**

3.1 Mortgages and loans

- Include: all kinds of loans for the purpose of purchasing the property provided that they are still to be paid off.
- Include: all loans for the construction of a new dwelling provided they are still to be paid off.
- Include: all loans for major improvements to a dwelling.
- Include: loans on the security of other assets, loans against insurance policies, lease with option to purchase, unregistered loans and bridging finance provided that they were made to pay for the purchase of this dwelling and are still to be paid off.

## How many mortgage or loans paid (Q3\_2)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

3.2 How many mortgage or loans are being paid?

### Post question

Number

## First Mortgage (Original amount) (Q3\_31A) File: EXPENDITURE

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 800-25000

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Amount originally borrowed

### Interviewer instructions

3.3 Mortgages and loans details

- Amount borrowed - include the original amount borrowed for the purchase of this dwelling (and any other dwelling owned by this household).
- Who borrowed from - state whether the money was borrowed from a bank, credit union, NPF, family or friends, etc.
- Year borrowed - the year that the mortgage or loan was initially made.
- Borrower?s cash contribution - the amount of the deposit made to secure the mortgage.
- Term of mortgage or loan - record the full term as the number of years over which the loan is spread (including any extension to the original term), not the remaining term.
- Amount of latest payment - record details from the latest payment made for the mortgage or loan. Allotments include the amount paid by an employer to the loan.
- Period covered by that payment - if „one month? then record as „4 weeks? or „calendar month? as appropriate.

## First Mortgage (Borrowed from) (Q3\_31B) File: EXPENDITURE

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-13

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Who borrowed from

### Interviewer instructions

### 3.3 Mortgages and loans details

- Amount borrowed - include the original amount borrowed for the purchase of this dwelling (and any other dwelling owned by this household).
- Who borrowed from - state whether the money was borrowed from a bank, credit union, NPF, family or friends, etc.
- Year borrowed - the year that the mortgage or loan was initially made.
- Borrower?s cash contribution - the amount of the deposit made to secure the mortgage.
- Term of mortgage or loan - record the full term as the number of years over which the loan is spread (including any extension to the original term), not the remaining term.
- Amount of latest payment - record details from the latest payment made for the mortgage or loan. Allotments include the amount paid by an employer to the loan.
- Period covered by that payment - if „one month? then record as „4 weeks? or „calendar month? as appropriate.

## First Mortgage (Year) (Q3\_31C)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1998-2006

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Year

#### Interviewer instructions

### 3.3 Mortgages and loans details

- Amount borrowed - include the original amount borrowed for the purchase of this dwelling (and any other dwelling owned by this household).
- Who borrowed from - state whether the money was borrowed from a bank, credit union, NPF, family or friends, etc.
- Year borrowed - the year that the mortgage or loan was initially made.
- Borrower?s cash contribution - the amount of the deposit made to secure the mortgage.
- Term of mortgage or loan - record the full term as the number of years over which the loan is spread (including any extension to the original term), not the remaining term.
- Amount of latest payment - record details from the latest payment made for the mortgage or loan. Allotments include the amount paid by an employer to the loan.
- Period covered by that payment - if „one month? then record as „4 weeks? or „calendar month? as appropriate.

## First Mortgage (borrower's contribution) (Q3\_31D)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 55-70

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Borrower's cash contribution

**Interviewer instructions**

3.3 Mortgages and loans details

- Amount borrowed - include the original amount borrowed for the purchase of this dwelling (and any other dwelling owned by this household).
- Who borrowed from - state whether the money was borrowed from a bank, credit union, NPF, family or friends, etc.
- Year borrowed - the year that the mortgage or loan was initially made.
- Borrower's cash contribution - the amount of the deposit made to secure the mortgage.
- Term of mortgage or loan - record the full term as the number of years over which the loan is spread (including any extension to the original term), not the remaining term.
- Amount of latest payment - record details from the latest payment made for the mortgage or loan. Allotments include the amount paid by an employer to the loan.
- Period covered by that payment - if „one month? then record as „4 weeks? or „calendar month? as appropriate.

## First Mortgage (term of loan) (Q3\_31E)

File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-30

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Term of mortgage loan

**Interviewer instructions**

3.3 Mortgages and loans details

- Amount borrowed - include the original amount borrowed for the purchase of this dwelling (and any other dwelling owned by this household).
- Who borrowed from - state whether the money was borrowed from a bank, credit union, NPF, family or friends, etc.
- Year borrowed - the year that the mortgage or loan was initially made.
- Borrower's cash contribution - the amount of the deposit made to secure the mortgage.
- Term of mortgage or loan - record the full term as the number of years over which the loan is spread (including any extension to the original term), not the remaining term.
- Amount of latest payment - record details from the latest payment made for the mortgage or loan. Allotments include the amount paid by an employer to the loan.
- Period covered by that payment - if „one month? then record as „4 weeks? or „calendar month? as appropriate.

## First Mortgage (Latest cash pmt) (Q3\_31F)

File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-55

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Amount of latest payment - cash

**Interviewer instructions**

3.3 Mortgages and loans details

- Amount borrowed - include the original amount borrowed for the purchase of this dwelling (and any other dwelling owned by this household).
- Who borrowed from - state whether the money was borrowed from a bank, credit union, NPF, family or friends, etc.
- Year borrowed - the year that the mortgage or loan was initially made.
- Borrower?s cash contribution - the amount of the deposit made to secure the mortgage.
- Term of mortgage or loan - record the full term as the number of years over which the loan is spread (including any extension to the original term), not the remaining term.
- Amount of latest payment - record details from the latest payment made for the mortgage or loan. Allotments include the amount paid by an employer to the loan.
- Period covered by that payment - if „one month? then record as „4 weeks? or „calendar month? as appropriate.

## First Mortgage (Latest allotment) (Q3\_31G)

### File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-70

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Amount of latest payment - allotment

**Interviewer instructions**

3.3 Mortgages and loans details

- Amount borrowed - include the original amount borrowed for the purchase of this dwelling (and any other dwelling owned by this household).
- Who borrowed from - state whether the money was borrowed from a bank, credit union, NPF, family or friends, etc.
- Year borrowed - the year that the mortgage or loan was initially made.
- Borrower?s cash contribution - the amount of the deposit made to secure the mortgage.
- Term of mortgage or loan - record the full term as the number of years over which the loan is spread (including any extension to the original term), not the remaining term.
- Amount of latest payment - record details from the latest payment made for the mortgage or loan. Allotments include the amount paid by an employer to the loan.
- Period covered by that payment - if „one month? then record as „4 weeks? or „calendar month? as appropriate.

## First Mortgage (Period covered) (Q3\_31H)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Period covered by latest payment

#### Interviewer instructions

3.3 Mortgages and loans details

- Amount borrowed - include the original amount borrowed for the purchase of this dwelling (and any other dwelling owned by this household).
- Who borrowed from - state whether the money was borrowed from a bank, credit union, NPF, family or friends, etc.
- Year borrowed - the year that the mortgage or loan was initially made.
- Borrower's cash contribution - the amount of the deposit made to secure the mortgage.
- Term of mortgage or loan - record the full term as the number of years over which the loan is spread (including any extension to the original term), not the remaining term.
- Amount of latest payment - record details from the latest payment made for the mortgage or loan. Allotments include the amount paid by an employer to the loan.
- Period covered by that payment - if „one month? then record as „4 weeks? or „calendar month? as appropriate.

## First Mortgage (Interest rate) (Q3\_31I)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 1  
 Range: 0.8-1

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interest rate (current)

#### Interviewer instructions

### 3.3 Mortgages and loans details

- Amount borrowed - include the original amount borrowed for the purchase of this dwelling (and any other dwelling owned by this household).
- Who borrowed from - state whether the money was borrowed from a bank, credit union, NPF, family or friends, etc.
- Year borrowed - the year that the mortgage or loan was initially made.
- Borrower?s cash contribution - the amount of the deposit made to secure the mortgage.
- Term of mortgage or loan - record the full term as the number of years over which the loan is spread (including any extension to the original term), not the remaining term.
- Amount of latest payment - record details from the latest payment made for the mortgage or loan. Allotments include the amount paid by an employer to the loan.
- Period covered by that payment - if „one month? then record as „4 weeks? or „calendar month? as appropriate.

## Second Mortgage (Original amount) (Q3\_32A)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-0	

#### Literal question

3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Amount originally borrowed

#### Interviewer instructions

### 3.3 Mortgages and loans details

- Amount borrowed - include the original amount borrowed for the purchase of this dwelling (and any other dwelling owned by this household).
- Who borrowed from - state whether the money was borrowed from a bank, credit union, NPF, family or friends, etc.
- Year borrowed - the year that the mortgage or loan was initially made.
- Borrower?s cash contribution - the amount of the deposit made to secure the mortgage.
- Term of mortgage or loan - record the full term as the number of years over which the loan is spread (including any extension to the original term), not the remaining term.
- Amount of latest payment - record details from the latest payment made for the mortgage or loan. Allotments include the amount paid by an employer to the loan.
- Period covered by that payment - if „one month? then record as „4 weeks? or „calendar month? as appropriate.

## Second Mortgage (Borrowed from) (Q3\_32B)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-13	

**Literal question**

3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Who borrowed from

**Interviewer instructions**

3.3 Mortgages and loans details

- Amount borrowed - include the original amount borrowed for the purchase of this dwelling (and any other dwelling owned by this household).
- Who borrowed from - state whether the money was borrowed from a bank, credit union, NPF, family or friends, etc.
- Year borrowed - the year that the mortgage or loan was initially made.
- Borrower's cash contribution - the amount of the deposit made to secure the mortgage.
- Term of mortgage or loan - record the full term as the number of years over which the loan is spread (including any extension to the original term), not the remaining term.
- Amount of latest payment - record details from the latest payment made for the mortgage or loan. Allotments include the amount paid by an employer to the loan.
- Period covered by that payment - if „one month? then record as „4 weeks? or „calendar month? as appropriate.

## Second Mortgage (Year) (Q3\_32C)

File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Year

**Interviewer instructions**

3.3 Mortgages and loans details

- Amount borrowed - include the original amount borrowed for the purchase of this dwelling (and any other dwelling owned by this household).
- Who borrowed from - state whether the money was borrowed from a bank, credit union, NPF, family or friends, etc.
- Year borrowed - the year that the mortgage or loan was initially made.
- Borrower's cash contribution - the amount of the deposit made to secure the mortgage.
- Term of mortgage or loan - record the full term as the number of years over which the loan is spread (including any extension to the original term), not the remaining term.
- Amount of latest payment - record details from the latest payment made for the mortgage or loan. Allotments include the amount paid by an employer to the loan.
- Period covered by that payment - if „one month? then record as „4 weeks? or „calendar month? as appropriate.

## Second Mortgage (borrower's contribution) (Q3\_32D)

File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Borrower's cash contribution

### Interviewer instructions

3.3 Mortgages and loans details

- Amount borrowed - include the original amount borrowed for the purchase of this dwelling (and any other dwelling owned by this household).
- Who borrowed from - state whether the money was borrowed from a bank, credit union, NPF, family or friends, etc.
- Year borrowed - the year that the mortgage or loan was initially made.
- Borrower's cash contribution - the amount of the deposit made to secure the mortgage.
- Term of mortgage or loan - record the full term as the number of years over which the loan is spread (including any extension to the original term), not the remaining term.
- Amount of latest payment - record details from the latest payment made for the mortgage or loan. Allotments include the amount paid by an employer to the loan.
- Period covered by that payment - if „one month? then record as „4 weeks? or „calendar month? as appropriate.

## Second Mortgage (term of loan) (Q3\_32E)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Term of mortgage loan

### Interviewer instructions

3.3 Mortgages and loans details

- Amount borrowed - include the original amount borrowed for the purchase of this dwelling (and any other dwelling owned by this household).
- Who borrowed from - state whether the money was borrowed from a bank, credit union, NPF, family or friends, etc.
- Year borrowed - the year that the mortgage or loan was initially made.
- Borrower's cash contribution - the amount of the deposit made to secure the mortgage.
- Term of mortgage or loan - record the full term as the number of years over which the loan is spread (including any extension to the original term), not the remaining term.
- Amount of latest payment - record details from the latest payment made for the mortgage or loan. Allotments include the amount paid by an employer to the loan.
- Period covered by that payment - if „one month? then record as „4 weeks? or „calendar month? as appropriate.

## Second Mortgage (Latest cash pmt) (Q3\_32F)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 8  
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Amount of latest payment - cash

#### Interviewer instructions

3.3 Mortgages and loans details

- Amount borrowed - include the original amount borrowed for the purchase of this dwelling (and any other dwelling owned by this household).
- Who borrowed from - state whether the money was borrowed from a bank, credit union, NPF, family or friends, etc.
- Year borrowed - the year that the mortgage or loan was initially made.
- Borrower's cash contribution - the amount of the deposit made to secure the mortgage.
- Term of mortgage or loan - record the full term as the number of years over which the loan is spread (including any extension to the original term), not the remaining term.
- Amount of latest payment - record details from the latest payment made for the mortgage or loan. Allotments include the amount paid by an employer to the loan.
- Period covered by that payment - if „one month? then record as „4 weeks? or „calendar month? as appropriate.

## Second Mortgage (Latest allotment) (Q3\_32G)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 8  
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Amount of latest payment - allotment

#### Interviewer instructions

### 3.3 Mortgages and loans details

- Amount borrowed - include the original amount borrowed for the purchase of this dwelling (and any other dwelling owned by this household).
- Who borrowed from - state whether the money was borrowed from a bank, credit union, NPF, family or friends, etc.
- Year borrowed - the year that the mortgage or loan was initially made.
- Borrower?s cash contribution - the amount of the deposit made to secure the mortgage.
- Term of mortgage or loan - record the full term as the number of years over which the loan is spread (including any extension to the original term), not the remaining term.
- Amount of latest payment - record details from the latest payment made for the mortgage or loan. Allotments include the amount paid by an employer to the loan.
- Period covered by that payment - if „one month? then record as „4 weeks? or „calendar month? as appropriate.

## Second Mortgage (Period covered) (Q3\_32H)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Period covered by latest payment

#### Interviewer instructions

### 3.3 Mortgages and loans details

- Amount borrowed - include the original amount borrowed for the purchase of this dwelling (and any other dwelling owned by this household).
- Who borrowed from - state whether the money was borrowed from a bank, credit union, NPF, family or friends, etc.
- Year borrowed - the year that the mortgage or loan was initially made.
- Borrower?s cash contribution - the amount of the deposit made to secure the mortgage.
- Term of mortgage or loan - record the full term as the number of years over which the loan is spread (including any extension to the original term), not the remaining term.
- Amount of latest payment - record details from the latest payment made for the mortgage or loan. Allotments include the amount paid by an employer to the loan.
- Period covered by that payment - if „one month? then record as „4 weeks? or „calendar month? as appropriate.

## Second Mortgage (Interest rate) (Q3\_32I)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 1

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interest rate (current)

**Interviewer instructions**

3.3 Mortgages and loans details

- Amount borrowed - include the original amount borrowed for the purchase of this dwelling (and any other dwelling owned by this household).
- Who borrowed from - state whether the money was borrowed from a bank, credit union, NPF, family or friends, etc.
- Year borrowed - the year that the mortgage or loan was initially made.
- Borrower?s cash contribution - the amount of the deposit made to secure the mortgage.
- Term of mortgage or loan - record the full term as the number of years over which the loan is spread (including any extension to the original term), not the remaining term.
- Amount of latest payment - record details from the latest payment made for the mortgage or loan. Allotments include the amount paid by an employer to the loan.
- Period covered by that payment - if „one month? then record as „4 weeks? or „calendar month? as appropriate.

## Third Mortgage (Original amount) (Q3\_33A)

File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 8  
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Amount originally borrowed

**Interviewer instructions**

3.3 Mortgages and loans details

- Amount borrowed - include the original amount borrowed for the purchase of this dwelling (and any other dwelling owned by this household).
- Who borrowed from - state whether the money was borrowed from a bank, credit union, NPF, family or friends, etc.
- Year borrowed - the year that the mortgage or loan was initially made.
- Borrower?s cash contribution - the amount of the deposit made to secure the mortgage.
- Term of mortgage or loan - record the full term as the number of years over which the loan is spread (including any extension to the original term), not the remaining term.
- Amount of latest payment - record details from the latest payment made for the mortgage or loan. Allotments include the amount paid by an employer to the loan.
- Period covered by that payment - if „one month? then record as „4 weeks? or „calendar month? as appropriate.

## Third Mortgage (Borrowed from) (Q3\_33B)

File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-13

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Who borrowed from

### Interviewer instructions

3.3 Mortgages and loans details

- Amount borrowed - include the original amount borrowed for the purchase of this dwelling (and any other dwelling owned by this household).
- Who borrowed from - state whether the money was borrowed from a bank, credit union, NPF, family or friends, etc.
- Year borrowed - the year that the mortgage or loan was initially made.
- Borrower?s cash contribution - the amount of the deposit made to secure the mortgage.
- Term of mortgage or loan - record the full term as the number of years over which the loan is spread (including any extension to the original term), not the remaining term.
- Amount of latest payment - record details from the latest payment made for the mortgage or loan. Allotments include the amount paid by an employer to the loan.
- Period covered by that payment - if „one month? then record as „4 weeks? or „calendar month? as appropriate.

## Third Mortgage (Year) (Q3\_33C)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Year

### Interviewer instructions

3.3 Mortgages and loans details

- Amount borrowed - include the original amount borrowed for the purchase of this dwelling (and any other dwelling owned by this household).
- Who borrowed from - state whether the money was borrowed from a bank, credit union, NPF, family or friends, etc.
- Year borrowed - the year that the mortgage or loan was initially made.
- Borrower?s cash contribution - the amount of the deposit made to secure the mortgage.
- Term of mortgage or loan - record the full term as the number of years over which the loan is spread (including any extension to the original term), not the remaining term.
- Amount of latest payment - record details from the latest payment made for the mortgage or loan. Allotments include the amount paid by an employer to the loan.
- Period covered by that payment - if „one month? then record as „4 weeks? or „calendar month? as appropriate.

## Third Mortgage (borrower's contribution) (Q3\_33D)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 8  
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Borrower's cash contribution

#### Interviewer instructions

3.3 Mortgages and loans details

- Amount borrowed - include the original amount borrowed for the purchase of this dwelling (and any other dwelling owned by this household).
- Who borrowed from - state whether the money was borrowed from a bank, credit union, NPF, family or friends, etc.
- Year borrowed - the year that the mortgage or loan was initially made.
- Borrower's cash contribution - the amount of the deposit made to secure the mortgage.
- Term of mortgage or loan - record the full term as the number of years over which the loan is spread (including any extension to the original term), not the remaining term.
- Amount of latest payment - record details from the latest payment made for the mortgage or loan. Allotments include the amount paid by an employer to the loan.
- Period covered by that payment - if „one month? then record as „4 weeks? or „calendar month? as appropriate.

## Third Mortgage (term of loan) (Q3\_33E)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Term of mortgage loan

#### Interviewer instructions

### 3.3 Mortgages and loans details

- Amount borrowed - include the original amount borrowed for the purchase of this dwelling (and any other dwelling owned by this household).
- Who borrowed from - state whether the money was borrowed from a bank, credit union, NPF, family or friends, etc.
- Year borrowed - the year that the mortgage or loan was initially made.
- Borrower?s cash contribution - the amount of the deposit made to secure the mortgage.
- Term of mortgage or loan - record the full term as the number of years over which the loan is spread (including any extension to the original term), not the remaining term.
- Amount of latest payment - record details from the latest payment made for the mortgage or loan. Allotments include the amount paid by an employer to the loan.
- Period covered by that payment - if „one month? then record as „4 weeks? or „calendar month? as appropriate.

## Third Mortgage (Latest cash pmt) (Q3\_33F)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Amount of latest payment - cash

#### Interviewer instructions

3.3 Mortgages and loans details

- Amount borrowed - include the original amount borrowed for the purchase of this dwelling (and any other dwelling owned by this household).
- Who borrowed from - state whether the money was borrowed from a bank, credit union, NPF, family or friends, etc.
- Year borrowed - the year that the mortgage or loan was initially made.
- Borrower?s cash contribution - the amount of the deposit made to secure the mortgage.
- Term of mortgage or loan - record the full term as the number of years over which the loan is spread (including any extension to the original term), not the remaining term.
- Amount of latest payment - record details from the latest payment made for the mortgage or loan. Allotments include the amount paid by an employer to the loan.
- Period covered by that payment - if „one month? then record as „4 weeks? or „calendar month? as appropriate.

## Third Mortgage (Latest allotment) (Q3\_33G)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Amount of latest payment - allotment

#### Interviewer instructions

3.3 Mortgages and loans details

- Amount borrowed - include the original amount borrowed for the purchase of this dwelling (and any other dwelling owned by this household).
- Who borrowed from - state whether the money was borrowed from a bank, credit union, NPF, family or friends, etc.
- Year borrowed - the year that the mortgage or loan was initially made.
- Borrower's cash contribution - the amount of the deposit made to secure the mortgage.
- Term of mortgage or loan - record the full term as the number of years over which the loan is spread (including any extension to the original term), not the remaining term.
- Amount of latest payment - record details from the latest payment made for the mortgage or loan. Allotments include the amount paid by an employer to the loan.
- Period covered by that payment - if „one month? then record as „4 weeks? or „calendar month? as appropriate.

## Third Mortgage (Period covered) (Q3\_33H)

File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Period covered by latest payment

#### Interviewer instructions

3.3 Mortgages and loans details

- Amount borrowed - include the original amount borrowed for the purchase of this dwelling (and any other dwelling owned by this household).
- Who borrowed from - state whether the money was borrowed from a bank, credit union, NPF, family or friends, etc.
- Year borrowed - the year that the mortgage or loan was initially made.
- Borrower's cash contribution - the amount of the deposit made to secure the mortgage.
- Term of mortgage or loan - record the full term as the number of years over which the loan is spread (including any extension to the original term), not the remaining term.
- Amount of latest payment - record details from the latest payment made for the mortgage or loan. Allotments include the amount paid by an employer to the loan.
- Period covered by that payment - if „one month? then record as „4 weeks? or „calendar month? as appropriate.

## Third Mortgage (Interest rate) (Q3\_33I)

File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 1

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

3.3 Please provide the following information for each mortgage or loan:

Interest rate (current)

### Interviewer instructions

3.3 Mortgages and loans details

- Amount borrowed - include the original amount borrowed for the purchase of this dwelling (and any other dwelling owned by this household).
- Who borrowed from - state whether the money was borrowed from a bank, credit union, NPF, family or friends, etc.
- Year borrowed - the year that the mortgage or loan was initially made.
- Borrower's cash contribution - the amount of the deposit made to secure the mortgage.
- Term of mortgage or loan - record the full term as the number of years over which the loan is spread (including any extension to the original term), not the remaining term.
- Amount of latest payment - record details from the latest payment made for the mortgage or loan. Allotments include the amount paid by an employer to the loan.
- Period covered by that payment - if „one month? then record as „4 weeks? or „calendar month? as appropriate.

## Any dwelling insurance paid (Q4\_1)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

4.1 In the last 12 months, were any payments made for insurance policies on the dwelling or its contents (or any other dwelling owned by the household)?

### Post question

If NO Go To 5.1

### Interviewer instructions

4. Insurance policies for dwelling and contents  
 Record details from the latest account received. The per annum amount may be recorded from premiums paid by instalment if it is more readily available than the latest instalment paid

## Any payment in connection to construction (Q5\_1)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

5.1 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household make a payment in connection to the construction of a new dwelling?

**Post question**

If NO Go To 6.1

**Interviewer instructions**

5.1 New dwellings

- Do not include: payments made in connection with the construction of dwellings used (or intended to use) mainly for business or investment purposes or payments made for a dwelling which will be rented out to others for more than one month a year.

## Any money obtained from a loan (Q5\_3)

### File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

5.3 Was any money obtained from a loan?

**Post question**

Yes ==> Check that loan has been included in question 3

No ==> Go to question 6.1

**Interviewer instructions**

5.3 Money obtained from loan

- Yes: this loan should be included in question 3 as it relates directly to housing expenditure

## Any dwelling improvements paid (Q6\_1)

### File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

6.1 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household pay a person or a business to do any improvements to any private dwelling?

**Post question**

If NO Go To 6.2

**Interviewer instructions**

NOTE: For each section in Question 6, check with the respondent if any of the payments made were from loans. If so, this information should be recorded in Question 3.

### 6.1 Payments to contractors

- Labour costs only. Please note if the payments include materials.
- Amount paid: Record payments made in the last 12 months. If payment was made in the form of goods or services record the estimated value of the goods or services. Do not record the full contract price unless the contract was paid in full.
- Include: expenditure by household members on dwellings not owned or rented by them, for example expenditure by a household member on his or her parent's house) unless the household was reimbursed for the expenditure.
- Do not include: expenditure on properties used mainly for business or investment purposes, or expenditure on properties owned by household members that are rented out by them for more than one month a year.

## Purchase items for home improvement (Q6\_2)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

6.2 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household purchase any of the items below for major home improvements?

#### Post question

If NO Go To 6.3

#### Interviewer instructions

NOTE: For each section in Question 6, check with the respondent if any of the payments made were from loans. If so, this information should be recorded in Question 3.

### 6.2 Purchase of materials

- Include: materials purchased by household members even if it is for other properties, such as for parent's house.
- Items bought: separate the cost of combined purchases of materials into single items, using the respondent's best estimate if necessary.

## Any home-maintenance plant or equipment (Q6\_3)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

6.3 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household pay for the hire of home-maintenance plant or equipment?

#### Post question

If NO Go to question 6.4

#### Interviewer instructions

NOTE: For each section in Question 6, check with the respondent if any of the payments made were from loans. If so, this information should be recorded in Question 3.

### 6.3 Hiring of equipment

Include: total payment made by household members for the hire of home maintenance equipment such as water blaster, cement mixer.

## Loan for major home improvement (Q6\_4)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

#### Literal question

6.4 Was any money for major home improvements obtained from a loan?

#### Post question

Yes ==> Check that loan has been included in question 3.1

No ==> Go to question 7.1

#### Interviewer instructions

NOTE: For each section in Question 6, check with the respondent if any of the payments made were from loans. If so, this information should be recorded in Question 3.

### 6.4 Loans for Major Home Improvements

Yes: this loan should be included in question 3 as it relates directly to housing expenditure

## Purchase any furniture (Q7\_1)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

#### Literal question

7.1 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household purchase any of the items below for household furniture and fittings?

#### Post question

(Include items purchased via a loan - loan details will be included in Q11 )

If NO Go To 7.2

#### Interviewer instructions

7.1 & 7.2 Household furniture, fittings, appliances, white-goods etc

- Do not include: items bought for properties used mainly for business or investment purposes or items bought for properties which are rented for more than one month a year.

- Include: items purchased from overseas.

- If more than one item was purchased: such as 2 mattresses, write in the combined total.

## Appliances bought (Q7\_2)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

7.2 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household purchase any of the items below for household appliances (e.g., fridge, TV, etc)?

#### Post question

(Include items purchased via a loan - loan details will be included in Q11)

No Go to 7.3

#### Interviewer instructions

7.1 & 7.2 Household furniture, fittings, appliances, white-goods etc

- Do not include: items bought for properties used mainly for business or investment purposes or items bought for properties which are rented for more than one month a year.
- Include: items purchased from overseas.
- If more than one item was purchased: such as 2 mattresses, write in the combined total.

## Paid any household bills (Q7\_3)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

7.3 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household pay any of the following household bills?

#### Post question

This includes payments deducted from a household members pay to cover these expenses (allotments).

If NO Go To 7.4

#### Interviewer instructions

7.3 Household accounts

- Do not include: any expenses paid by a business.
- Include: allotment payments removed from pay in advance
- Include: Rental and toll charges for telephone.
- Period covered: ensure period covered is recorded, usually '1 month' - do not record dates.
- Amount of latest payment: record details from the latest account received. If records are not available then 'best estimates' will do.

## Repair any hh appliances (Q7\_4)

### File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

7.4 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household pay for repairs to any household appliances, etc?

**Post question**

If NO Go To 7.5

**Interviewer instructions**

7.4 Payments for repairs to household effects

- Include: payments made by household members for the repair of items recorded under question 7.1 or 7.2, e.g. video player repairs.

- If the same item was repaired more than once, include the cost of each repair

## Hire or rent home-operation item (Q7\_5)

### File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

7.5 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household pay for the hire/rent of home-operation items below:

**Post question**

If NO Go To 7.6

**Interviewer instructions**

7.5 Payments for Hiring of Household Operation Equipments

- Include: total payment made by household members for the hire of home operation equipment such as lawn mower, weed eater.

- Exclude: equipment used for construction, if already covered in question 5 or 6

## Paid domestic helper/ baby sitter (Q7\_6)

### File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

7.6 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household pay for a domestic helper/ baby sitter or temporary worker not already indicated in this survey:

**Post question**

If NO Go To 8.1

**Interviewer instructions**

7.6 Payments for Domestic Helpers/ Housekeepers/ Baby Sitters

- Include: total payment made to domestic helper or baby sitter or other hired help

## Purchase any items for hh vehicles (Q8\_1)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

8.1 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household purchase any of the items below for household vehicles?

#### Post question

If NO Go To 8.3

#### Interviewer instructions

8.1 Transport - purchases

- Include: vehicles purchased and used partly for business purposes but mostly for private use and vehicles used purely for private purposes.
- Include: Vehicles, even if they aren't road worthy.
- Do not include: vehicles purchased and used mainly for business; taxis, rental cars and other vehicles hired during the year
- Total cost of the vehicle: exclude registration and other fees.

## Any loan to purchase vehicle (Q8\_2)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

8.2 When the household purchased the above vehicle(s) was any money obtained from a loan?

#### Interviewer instructions

8.2 Transport - purchases, loans

- Who borrowed from: state whether the money was borrowed from a bank, credit union, NPF, family or friends, etc.
- Include: loans taken out in the last 12 months (do not include these in question 11).
- Borrower's contribution: include only the cash deposit and do not include the trade-in amount (if used).
- Insurance: include the annual premium.

## First loan (Borrowed from) (Q8\_2A)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-13

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Loan Details

Who borrowed from

**Post question**

If NO Go To 8.3

## First loan (Amount borrowed) (Q8\_2B)

File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1000-100000

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Loan Details

Amount borrowed

## First loan (Borrower's cash contribution) (Q8\_2C)

File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 6  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1000-100000

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Loan Details

Borrower's cash contribution

## First loan (Term of loan) (Q8\_2D)

File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Loan Details

Term of loan

## First loan (Frequency of re-pmt) (Q8\_2E)

File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Loan Details

Frequency of repayments

## First loan (latest cash pmt) (Q8\_2F)

File: EXPENDITURE

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 100-5000

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Loan Details

Latest payment - cash

## First loan (allotment pmt) (Q8\_2G)

File: EXPENDITURE

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 100-5000

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Loan Details

Lates payment - allotment

## First loan (interest rate) (Q8\_2H)

File: EXPENDITURE

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 1  
 Range: 10-18

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Loan Details

Interest rate

## Second loan (Borrowed from) (Q8\_2A1)

File: EXPENDITURE

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-13	

### Literal question

Loan Details

Who borrowed from

## Second loan (Amount borrowed) (Q8\_2B1)

File: EXPENDITURE

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	

### Literal question

Loan Details

Amount borrowed

## Second loan (Borrower's cash contribution) (Q8\_2C1)

File: EXPENDITURE

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	

### Literal question

Loan Details

Borrower's cash contribution

## Second loan (Term of loan) (Q8\_2D1)

File: EXPENDITURE

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	

### Literal question

Loan Details

Term of loan

## Second loan (Frequency of re-pmt) (Q8\_2E1)

File: EXPENDITURE

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-6	

### Literal question

Loan Details

Frequency of repayments

## Second loan (latest cash pmt) (Q8\_2F1)

File: EXPENDITURE

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	

### Literal question

Loan Details

Latest payment - cash

## Second loan (allotment pmt) (Q8\_2G1)

File: EXPENDITURE

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	

### Literal question

Loan Details

Lates payment - allotment

## Second loan (interest rate) (Q8\_2H1)

File: EXPENDITURE

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 1	

### Literal question

Loan Details

Interest rate

## Any repair or maintenance of vehicle (Q8\_3)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

8.3 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household pay for the repair or maintenance of a vehicle or purchase parts or accessories?

**Post question**

If NO Go To 8.4

**Interviewer instructions**

8.3 Transport - repairs and maintenance

- Repairs: separate the combined purchase of parts and/or accessories into single items (e.g. water pump) using the respondent's best guess if necessary.

## Hire motor vehicle (Q8\_4)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

8.4 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household pay for the hire of a motor vehicle?

**Post question**

If NO Go To 8.5

**Interviewer instructions**

8.4 Transport - hiring

- Include: all payments made by household members for hiring vehicles over the last 12 months, e.g. van from Solomon Islands Rentals.

## Any vehicle registration/ insurance (Q8\_5)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

8.5 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household pay for any registration and/or insurance of a vehicle (includes, boats, canoes, OBM, etc)

**Post question**

If NO Go To 9.1

**Interviewer instructions**

## 8.5 Transport - vehicle registration and insurance

- Include: all vehicle registrations and insurance separately for the last 12 months
- Include: payments made by members of this household for vehicles owned by another household

## Any domestic travel expenses (Q9\_1)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

#### Literal question

9.1 Did any member of this household have any travel expenses for domestic trips (within the Republic of Palau, i.e. Southwest, Angaur etc.) taken in the last 12 months?

#### Post question

Include expenses made by members of this household for persons outside the household.

If NO Go To 9.2

#### Interviewer instructions

9.1 & 9.2 Travel expenses

NOTE: For each household member who has had an overseas or domestic trip in the last 12 months, expenditure amounts (or estimates) are required for expenses paid by the household.

- Domestic travel: This refers to any travel from one state to another, as well as any significant travel within a state which involves a flight or boat trip

- Include:

- amounts paid for trips taken in the last 12 months;
- private expenditure abroad including any trips paid for by family overseas.

- Include: Payments made by household members for relatives overseas to travel to the Republic of Palau and visit them.

- Do not include: Overseas trips paid for by the Government of the Republic of Palau or other regional or international organisations. If, however „private? expenditure occurred during any such trip then record that expenditure.

- Transport costs: If possible ask respondents to record separately expenditure on different types of public transport (e.g. airfares, car hire), using the respondent?s best estimates if necessary.

- Other expenses: Include expenses by the respondent on clothing, medical goods and services, household items, even though these should also be recorded in the appropriate sections of the expenditure questionnaire.

## Any overseas travel (Q9\_2)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

#### Literal question

9.2 Did any member of this household have any travel expenses for trips to other countries taken in the last 12 months?

#### Post question

Include expenses made by members of this household for persons outside the household.

If NO Go To 10.1

### Interviewer instructions

#### 9.1 & 9.2 Travel expenses

NOTE: For each household member who has had an overseas or domestic trip in the last 12 months, expenditure amounts (or estimates) are required for expenses paid by the household.

- Domestic travel: This refers to any travel from one state to another, as well as any significant travel within a state which involves a flight or boat trip

- Include:

- amounts paid for trips taken in the last 12 months;

- private expenditure abroad including any trips paid for by family overseas.

- Include: Payments made by household members for relatives overseas to travel to the Republic of Palau and visit them.

- Do not include: Overseas trips paid for by the Government of the Republic of Palau or other regional or international organisations. If, however „private? expenditure occurred during any such trip then record that expenditure.

- Transport costs: If possible ask respondents to record separately expenditure on different types of public transport (e.g. airfares, car hire), using the respondent?s best estimates if necessary.

- Other expenses: Include expenses by the respondent on clothing, medical goods and services, household items, even though these should also be recorded in the appropriate sections of the expenditure questionnaire.

## Any educational, recreation, sport or culture pmts (Q10\_1)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

10.1 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household make any regular payments associated with education, recreation, sport and culture?

#### Post question

If NO Go To 11.1

#### Interviewer instructions

## 10.1 Fees and subscriptions

- Include: fees and subscriptions which are of a fixed amount and which are paid either annually, or at a fixed interval such as per term, month etc., or for a specific course of lessons. Examples include golf club subs, music lessons, exam fees, social club sub etc.
- Subscriptions levied by sports / leisure clubs or societies: include all subscriptions by clubs or leisure groups or societies such as associations, institutes and welfare groups.
- Education fees: do not include fees (or parts of fees) that were paid directly to the education provider as part of a bursary or scholarship. Include expenditures made by household members only.
- School fees: if fees were paid on a term or semester basis, make sure the expenditure amount entered is for the last 12 months.
- Regular contributions to religious and other organisations: include regular payments only, not expenditures like weekly church donations.
- Regular child care: include set fees charged by care providers, crèches, kindergartens, pre-schools or play centres for child care undertaken on a regular basis.
- Bingo, housie, raffles, and lotto: do not discount winnings.

## Any housing loans or mortgages (Q11\_1) File: EXPENDITURE

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

11.1 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household borrow any amount of money for purposes other than housing loans or mortgages or for the purchase of vehicles?

### Post question

If NO Go To 12.1

### Interviewer instructions

NOTE: This question covers all non-property and non-vehicle loans of over \$100 or more obtained in the last 12 months, regardless of whether or not the money obtained has been spent.

### 11.1 Loans

- Do not include: loans for the purchase, construction or home improvement of dwellings which should be recorded in Question 3.
- Do not include: loans made for the purchase of transport as these should have been recorded in Question 8.
- Include: all relevant loans which have since been paid off, loans from a credit card company. All types of loans whether or not secured against property. Loans covering personal expenses, household expenses, repayment of debt etc.
- Include: loans made for household operations noted in Question 7. Include: loans made for overseas travel and expenses noted in Question 9.

## Any Credit Card (Q12\_1) File: EXPENDITURE

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

12.1 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household have a credit card even if it had not been use

#### Post question

If NO Go To 12.3

#### Interviewer instructions

12.1 Access to credit card

- Does any member of the household have credit cards even if they have not been used in the last 12 months?

## Any Charge Account (Q12\_3)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

12.3 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household use a charge account (not including accounts arranged with small shops)?

#### Post question

Items charged to small shop charge account should be recorded in daily expenditure diary. This survey is only interested in other expenses as a result of the charge account such as interest as a result of the charge account.

If NO Go To 13

#### Interviewer instructions

12.3 Access to charge account

- Does any member of the household have charge accounts even if they have not been used in the last 12 months?

## Any contribution to benefit schemes (Q13\_1)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

13.1 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household make a contribution to a life insurance, social security or pension plan/retirement?

#### Post question

If NO Go To 14.1

#### Interviewer instructions

13.1 Types of benefit schemes

- Include: the value of the latest payment made by household members and those made on behalf of persons outside the household.

- Include: the term that this payment covered (e.g. monthly, annual, quarterly).

## Any services or medication paid (Q14\_1)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

14.1 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household pay for the services or medications from health practitioners and service providers? ( ) Yes

#### Post question

If NO Go To 15.1

#### Interviewer instructions

14.1 Payments for medical services

- Include: payments made by household members and those made on behalf of persons outside the household in the last 12 months. Include the value of payment in kind in the case of traditional medical practitioners.

- Include: expenditure paid by household members while overseas for medical and health services such as prescription charges, doctors visit charges etc as „other? costs and note that these were incurred overseas. Note that if these expenses were reimbursed by insurance or another agency do not record the expenditure, unless the expenses were only partially reimbursed in which case record the expense less the reimbursement.

- Do not include: the cost of overseas travel for medical purposes as the expenditure of household members should be included in Question 9 on Overseas Travel.

## Any contributions to customs (Q15\_1)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

15.1 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household contribute to any customs?

#### Post question

If NO Go to 16.1

#### Interviewer instructions

15.1 Custom Occasions

- If a member of the household contributed to more than one funeral in the last 12 months then add the contributions for both together. This applies for each of the other categories of custom occasions (ocheraol, omengat/ngasech, house party).  
- Whenever possible get the household to refer to their records before providing details

## Miscellaneous services payments (Q16\_1)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

16.1 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household pay for personal services or any of the other expenditure types listed below?

**Interviewer instructions**

16.1 Payments made for personal services

- Include: payments made by household members in the last 12 months for services such as hairdressing, exercise fees, legal fees, catering and fines etc.

- Include: in this section any unusual payments made for services or payments for services made which have been noted but do not fit in any other categories of this questionnaire.

## Miscellaneous good paid (Q16\_2)

### File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

16.2 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household pay for personal goods or any of the other expenditure types listed below?

**Interviewer instructions**

16.2 Payments made for personal goods

- Include: payments made by household members in the last 12 months for goods such as jewellery and other items for personal use.

- Include: in this section any unusual payments made for goods or payments for goods made which have been noted but do not fit in any other categories of this questionnaire.

- Include: any other unusual payments which have not been recorded elsewhere.

## Does any member of hh grow any crops (Q17\_1)

### File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

17.1 Does any member of your household grow any crops or raise any livestock?

**Post question**

NO ==> End of questionnaire

## Any crops grown (Q17\_3)

### File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

17.3 What types of crops are grown by the members of this household?

#### Post question

(Tick if yes)

## Tapioca (Q17\_3A)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

17.3 What types of crops are grown by the members of this household?

#### Post question

(Tick if yes)

## Taro (Q17\_3B)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

17.3 What types of crops are grown by the members of this household?

#### Post question

(Tick if yes)

## Potatoes (Q17\_3C)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

17.3 What types of crops are grown by the members of this household?

#### Post question

(Tick if yes)

## Coconut (Q17\_3D)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

#### Literal question

17.3 What types of crops are grown by the members of this household?

#### Post question

(Tick if yes)

## Melon (Q17\_3E)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

#### Literal question

17.3 What types of crops are grown by the members of this household?

#### Post question

(Tick if yes)

## Noni (Q17\_3F)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

#### Literal question

17.3 What types of crops are grown by the members of this household?

#### Post question

(Tick if yes)

## Teak tree (Q17\_3G)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

#### Literal question

17.3 What types of crops are grown by the members of this household?

**Post question**

(Tick if yes)

## Others (Q17\_3H)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

17.3 What types of crops are grown by the members of this household?

**Post question**

(Tick if yes)

## Weights (WEIGHTT)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 6  
 Decimals: 3  
 Range: 1.37-10.62

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

## Total Q11\_2D (TOTAL\_Q11\_2)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 12  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

## Payment (Q2\_10A)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 11  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

2.10 In the last 12 months, were any of the payments below made in connection with your dwelling (or any other dwelling owned or rented by the household)?

**Literal question**

For each payment, would you please provide the amount paid for:

**Interviewer instructions**

## 2.10 Other payments for properties

- Record any bond, administration charge or other lump sum payment in the last 12 months in connection with this property or any other property paid for by a member of the household

## Type of Payment (Q2\_10B)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 5  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-84200

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

2.10 In the last 12 months, were any of the payments below made in connection with your dwelling (or any other dwelling owned or rented by the household)?

For each payment, would you please provide the amount paid for:

**Literal question**

Type of Payment

**Interviewer instructions**

## 2.10 Other payments for properties

- Record any bond, administration charge or other lump sum payment in the last 12 months in connection with this property or any other property paid for by a member of the household

## Amount Paid (Q2\_10C)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-453205

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

2.10 In the last 12 months, were any of the payments below made in connection with your dwelling (or any other dwelling owned or rented by the household)?

For each payment, would you please provide the amount paid for:

**Literal question**

Amount Paid

**Interviewer instructions**

## 2.10 Other payments for properties

- Record any bond, administration charge or other lump sum payment in the last 12 months in connection with this property or any other property paid for by a member of the household

## Latest premium pmt (Q4\_2)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 15  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 100-100

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

4.2 What was the amount of the latest premium (payment) for the policies?

## Type of insurance policy (Q4\_2A)

File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 5  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-85123

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

4.2 What was the amount of the latest premium (payment) for the policies?

**Literal question**

Type of insurance policy

## Amount of latest premium (Q4\_2B)

File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 100-5220

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

4.2 What was the amount of the latest premium (payment) for the policies?

**Literal question**

Amount of latest premium

## Claims made against policy (Q4\_2C)

File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 5  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-9915

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

4.2 What was the amount of the latest premium (payment) for the policies?

**Literal question**

Claims made against policy

## Period covered (Q4\_2D)

File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

4.2 What was the amount of the latest premium (payment) for the policies?

#### Literal question

Period covered by this premium

## Any new dwelling construction pmts (Q5\_2)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 13  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

5.2 Payments for construction items

#### Interviewer instructions

5.2 Payments for construction

- Include: payments made by the household directly to a second party such as a local builder, contractor, plumber etc.
- Site preparation: include work such as excavating, rock and shrub removal, tree felling, access road, installation of utilities. If the work was done on a contract basis (i.e. part of the overall cost) include in payments to builders and trades people.
- Contract payments to builder: record all contract payments made.
- Materials: materials purchased by the household to be used in the basic construction of the building. Traditional materials include things such as thatch roof materials, local woods, bamboo etc.
- etc. Non-traditional materials include concrete, timber, corrugated iron, etc.
- Other: record only the costs (if any) which related to the basic construction of the dwelling rather than to the fitting out and decoration of the dwelling which should be entered in question 6.1.

## Type of payment (Q5\_2A)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 5  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 12-85209

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

5.2 Payments for construction items

#### Literal question

Types of payments for construction of new dwelling

#### Interviewer instructions

## 5.2 Payments for construction

- Include: payments made by the household directly to a second party such as a local builder, contractor, plumber etc.
- Site preparation: include work such as excavating, rock and shrub removal, tree felling, access road, installation of utilities. If the work was done on a contract basis (i.e. part of the overall cost) include in payments to builders and trades people.
- Contract payments to builder: record all contract payments made.
- Materials: materials purchased by the household to be used in the basic construction of the building. Traditional materials include things such as thatch roof materials, local woods, bamboo etc.
- etc. Non-traditional materials include concrete, timber, corrugated iron, etc.
- Other: record only the costs (if any) which related to the basic construction of the dwelling rather than to the fitting out and decoration of the dwelling which should be entered in question 6.1.

## Amount paid (Q5\_2B) File: EXPENDITURE

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1421995	

### Pre question

5.2 Payments for construction items

### Literal question

Amount Paid

### Interviewer instructions

5.2 Payments for construction

- Include: payments made by the household directly to a second party such as a local builder, contractor, plumber etc.
- Site preparation: include work such as excavating, rock and shrub removal, tree felling, access road, installation of utilities. If the work was done on a contract basis (i.e. part of the overall cost) include in payments to builders and trades people.
- Contract payments to builder: record all contract payments made.
- Materials: materials purchased by the household to be used in the basic construction of the building. Traditional materials include things such as thatch roof materials, local woods, bamboo etc.
- etc. Non-traditional materials include concrete, timber, corrugated iron, etc.
- Other: record only the costs (if any) which related to the basic construction of the dwelling rather than to the fitting out and decoration of the dwelling which should be entered in question 6.1.

## Contractor payments (Q6\_1A) File: EXPENDITURE

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 13	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-211211	

### Literal question

Payments to contractors

### Interviewer instructions

#### 6.1 Payments to contractors

- Labour costs only. Please note if the payments include materials.
- Amount paid: Record payments made in the last 12 months. If payment was made in the form of goods or services record the estimated value of the goods or services. Do not record the full contract price unless the contract was paid in full.
- Include: expenditure by household members on dwellings not owned or rented by them, for example expenditure by a household member on his or her parent's house) unless the household was reimbursed for the expenditure.
- Do not include: expenditure on properties used mainly for business or investment purposes, or expenditure on properties owned by household members that are rented out by them for more than one month a year.

## Type of contractor payment (Q6\_1B)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 12-85209	

#### Pre question

Payments to contractors

#### Literal question

Type of payment

#### Interviewer instructions

#### 6.1 Payments to contractors

- Labour costs only. Please note if the payments include materials.
- Amount paid: Record payments made in the last 12 months. If payment was made in the form of goods or services record the estimated value of the goods or services. Do not record the full contract price unless the contract was paid in full.
- Include: expenditure by household members on dwellings not owned or rented by them, for example expenditure by a household member on his or her parent's house) unless the household was reimbursed for the expenditure.
- Do not include: expenditure on properties used mainly for business or investment purposes, or expenditure on properties owned by household members that are rented out by them for more than one month a year.

## Contractor amount (Q6\_1C)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-3421972	

#### Pre question

Payments to contractors

#### Literal question

Amount Paid

#### Interviewer instructions

## 6.1 Payments to contractors

- Labour costs only. Please note if the payments include materials.
- Amount paid: Record payments made in the last 12 months. If payment was made in the form of goods or services record the estimated value of the goods or services. Do not record the full contract price unless the contract was paid in full.
- Include: expenditure by household members on dwellings not owned or rented by them, for example expenditure by a household member on his or her parent's house) unless the household was reimbursed for the expenditure.
- Do not include: expenditure on properties used mainly for business or investment purposes, or expenditure on properties owned by household members that are rented out by them for more than one month a year.

## Purchase materials (Q6\_2A) File: EXPENDITURE

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 13  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-7

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Purchase of materials

### Interviewer instructions

6.2 Purchase of materials

- Include: materials purchased by household members even if it is for other properties, such as for parent's house.
- Items bought: separate the cost of combined purchases of materials into single items, using the respondent's best estimate if necessary.

## Materials (Q6\_2B) File: EXPENDITURE

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 5  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 2-85209

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

Purchase of materials

### Literal question

Item

### Interviewer instructions

6.2 Purchase of materials

- Include: materials purchased by household members even if it is for other properties, such as for parent's house.
- Items bought: separate the cost of combined purchases of materials into single items, using the respondent's best estimate if necessary.

## Materials amount (Q6\_2C) File: EXPENDITURE

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-422004

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

Purchase of materials

#### Literal question

Amount paid

#### Interviewer instructions

6.2 Purchase of materials

- Include: materials purchased by household members even if it is for other properties, such as for parent's house.
- Items bought: separate the cost of combined purchases of materials into single items, using the respondent's best estimate if necessary.

## Hiring of equipment (Q6\_3A)

File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 13  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Hiring of equipment

#### Interviewer instructions

6.3 Hiring of equipment

- Include: total payment made by household members for the hire of home maintenance equipment such as water blaster, cement mixer.

## Item hired (Q6\_3B)

File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 5  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2-85209

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

Hiring of equipment

#### Literal question

Item hired

#### Interviewer instructions

6.3 Hiring of equipment

- Include: total payment made by household members for the hire of home maintenance equipment such as water blaster, cement mixer.

## Equip amount (Q6\_3C)

File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-429999

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

Hiring of equipment

#### Literal question

Amount Paid

#### Interviewer instructions

6.3 Hiring of equipment

- Include: total payment made by household members for the hire of home maintenance equipment such as water blaster, cement mixer.

## Item purchased (Q7\_1A)

File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 13  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

7.1 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household purchase any of the items below for household furniture and fittings?

#### Interviewer instructions

7.1 & 7.2 Household furniture, fittings, appliances, white-goods etc

- Do not include: items bought for properties used mainly for business or investment purposes or items bought for properties which are rented for more than one month a year.

- Include: items purchased from overseas.

- If more than one item was purchased: such as 2 mattresses, write in the combined total.

## Furniture items (Q7\_1B)

File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 5  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 12-85209

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

7.1 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household purchase any of the items below for household furniture and fittings?

#### Literal question

Item

#### Interviewer instructions

7.1 & 7.2 Household furniture, fittings, appliances, white-goods etc

- Do not include: items bought for properties used mainly for business or investment purposes or items bought for properties which are rented for more than one month a year.

- Include: items purchased from overseas.

- If more than one item was purchased: such as 2 mattresses, write in the combined total.

## Furniture amounts (Q7\_1C)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1122004	

#### Pre question

7.1 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household purchase any of the items below for household furniture and fittings?

#### Literal question

Amount paid

#### Interviewer instructions

7.1 & 7.2 Household furniture, fittings, appliances, white-goods etc  
 - Do not include: items bought for properties used mainly for business or investment purposes or items bought for properties which are rented for more than one month a year.  
 - Include: items purchased from overseas.  
 - If more than one item was purchased: such as 2 mattresses, write in the combined total.

## Appliances purchased (Q7\_2A)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 13	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

#### Pre question

7.2 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household purchase any of the items below for household appliances (e.g., fridge, TV, etc)?

#### Interviewer instructions

7.1 & 7.2 Household furniture, fittings, appliances, white-goods etc  
 - Do not include: items bought for properties used mainly for business or investment purposes or items bought for properties which are rented for more than one month a year.  
 - Include: items purchased from overseas.  
 - If more than one item was purchased: such as 2 mattresses, write in the combined total.

## Appliances (Q7\_2B)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 12-85209	

#### Pre question

7.2 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household purchase any of the items below for household appliances (e.g., fridge, TV, etc)?

#### Literal question

Item

#### Interviewer instructions

7.1 & 7.2 Household furniture, fittings, appliances, white-goods etc

- Do not include: items bought for properties used mainly for business or investment purposes or items bought for properties which are rented for more than one month a year.

- Include: items purchased from overseas.

- If more than one item was purchased: such as 2 mattresses, write in the combined total.

## Appliances amount (Q7\_2C)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-2121996

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

7.2 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household purchase any of the items below for household appliances (e.g., fridge, TV, etc)?

#### Literal question

Amount paid

#### Interviewer instructions

7.1 & 7.2 Household furniture, fittings, appliances, white-goods etc

- Do not include: items bought for properties used mainly for business or investment purposes or items bought for properties which are rented for more than one month a year.

- Include: items purchased from overseas.

- If more than one item was purchased: such as 2 mattresses, write in the combined total.

## Household Bills paid (Q7\_3A)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 14

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-220220

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Household bills

#### Interviewer instructions

7.3 Household accounts

- Do not include: any expenses paid by a business.

- Include: allotment payments removed from pay in advance

- Include: Rental and toll charges for telephone.

- Period covered: ensure period covered is recorded, usually „1 month? - do not record dates.

- Amount of latest payment: record details from the latest account received. If records are not available then „best estimates? will do.

## Type of account (Q7\_3B)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 5

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-78110

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Household bills

**Literal question**

Type of account

**Interviewer instructions**

7.3 Household accounts

- Do not include: any expenses paid by a business.
- Include: allotment payments removed from pay in advance
- Include: Rental and toll charges for telephone.
- Period covered: ensure period covered is recorded, usually „1 month? - do not record dates.
- Amount of latest payment: record details from the latest account received. If records are not available then „best estimates? will do.

## Amount of latest cash pmt (Q7\_3C)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 4

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-985

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Household bills

**Literal question**

Amount of latest cash payment

**Interviewer instructions**

7.3 Household accounts

- Do not include: any expenses paid by a business.
- Include: allotment payments removed from pay in advance
- Include: Rental and toll charges for telephone.
- Period covered: ensure period covered is recorded, usually „1 month? - do not record dates.
- Amount of latest payment: record details from the latest account received. If records are not available then „best estimates? will do.

## Amount of latest allotment (Q7\_3D)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 4

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-9992

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Household bills

**Literal question**

Amount of latest allotment payment

**Interviewer instructions**

7.3 Household accounts

- Do not include: any expenses paid by a business.
- Include: allotment payments removed from pay in advance
- Include: Rental and toll charges for telephone.
- Period covered: ensure period covered is recorded, usually „1 month? - do not record dates.
- Amount of latest payment: record details from the latest account received. If records are not available then „best estimates? will do.

## Period covered (Q7\_3E)

File: EXPENDITURE

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Pre question

Household bills

### Literal question

Period covered

### Interviewer instructions

7.3 Household accounts

- Do not include: any expenses paid by a business.
- Include: allotment payments removed from pay in advance
- Include: Rental and toll charges for telephone.
- Period covered: ensure period covered is recorded, usually „1 month? - do not record dates.
- Amount of latest payment: record details from the latest account received. If records are not available then „best estimates? will do.

## Repair hh effects (Q7\_4A)

File: EXPENDITURE

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 13  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2121101993241

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Repairs to household effects

### Interviewer instructions

7.4 Payments for repairs to household effects

- Include: payments made by household members for the repair of items recorded under question 7.1 or 7.2, e.g. video player repairs.
- If the same item was repaired more than once, include the cost of each repair

## Item repaired (Q7\_4B)

File: EXPENDITURE

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 5  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 12-85209

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Pre question

Repairs to household effects

### Literal question

Item repaired

### Interviewer instructions

## 7.4 Payments for repairs to household effects

- Include: payments made by household members for the repair of items recorded under question 7.1 or 7.2, e.g. video player repairs.
- If the same item was repaired more than once, include the cost of each repair

## Amount paid for repair (Q7\_4C)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-422002	

**Pre question**

Repairs to household effects

**Literal question**

Amount paid

**Interviewer instructions**

7.4 Payments for repairs to household effects

- Include: payments made by household members for the repair of items recorded under question 7.1 or 7.2, e.g. video player repairs.
- If the same item was repaired more than once, include the cost of each repair

## Hiring of equipment (Q7\_5A)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 13	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

**Literal question**

Hiring of equipment

**Interviewer instructions**

7.5 Payments for Hiring of Household Operation Equipments

- Include: total payment made by household members for the hire of home operation equipment such as lawn mower, weed eater.
- Exclude: equipment used for construction, if already covered in question 5 or 6

## Item hired (Q7\_5B)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-85209	

**Pre question**

Hiring of equipment

**Literal question**

Item hired

**Interviewer instructions**

7.5 Payments for Hiring of Household Operation Equipments

- Include: total payment made by household members for the hire of home operation equipment such as lawn mower, weed eater.
- Exclude: equipment used for construction, if already covered in question 5 or 6

## Amount of item hired (Q7\_5C)

File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 8  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-3121996

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Hiring of equipment

**Literal question**

Amount Paid

**Interviewer instructions**

7.5 Payments for Hiring of Household Operation Equipments

- Include: total payment made by household members for the hire of home operation equipment such as lawn mower, weed eater.
- Exclude: equipment used for construction, if already covered in question 5 or 6

## Hiring of DH/ Baby-sitter (Q7\_6A)

File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 13  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-5311101970141

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Hiring of Domestic Helper/ Baby Sitter

**Interviewer instructions**

7.6 Payments for Domestic Helpers/ Housekeepers/ Baby Sitters

- Include: total payment made to domestic helper or baby sitter or other hired help

## Hired help (Q7\_6B)

File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 5  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 12-85209

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Hiring of Domestic Helper/ Baby Sitter

**Literal question**

Hired Help

**Interviewer instructions**

## 7.6 Payments for Domestic Helpers/ Housekeepers/ Baby Sitters

- Include: total payment made to domestic helper or baby sitter or other hired help

## Amount paid for hired help (Q7\_6C)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 8  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-2421987

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Hiring of Domestic Helper/ Baby Sitter

**Literal question**

Amount Paid

**Interviewer instructions**

7.6 Payments for Domestic Helpers/ Housekeepers/ Baby Sitters

- Include: total payment made to domestic helper or baby sitter or other hired help

## Vehicle purchased (Q8\_1A)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 13  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2211102001221

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Vehicle purchases

**Interviewer instructions**

8.1 Transport - purchases

- Include: vehicles purchased and used partly for business purposes but mostly for private use and vehicles used purely for private purposes.

- Include: Vehicles, even if they aren't road worthy.

- Do not include: vehicles purchased and used mainly for business; taxis, rental cars and other vehicles hired during the year

- Total cost of the vehicle: exclude registration and other fees.

## Type of vehicle bought (Q8\_1B)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 5  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 12-85209

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Vehicle purchases

**Literal question**

Type of vehicle bought

**Interviewer instructions**

## 8.1 Transport - purchases

- Include: vehicles purchased and used partly for business purposes but mostly for private use and vehicles used purely for private purposes.
- Include: Vehicles, even if they aren't road worthy.
- Do not include: vehicles purchased and used mainly for business; taxis, rental cars and other vehicles hired during the year
- Total cost of the vehicle: exclude registration and other fees.

## Total cost of vehicle (Q8\_1C)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1422006	

**Pre question**

Vehicle purchases

**Literal question**

Total Cost

**Interviewer instructions**

## 8.1 Transport - purchases

- Include: vehicles purchased and used partly for business purposes but mostly for private use and vehicles used purely for private purposes.
- Include: Vehicles, even if they aren't road worthy.
- Do not include: vehicles purchased and used mainly for business; taxis, rental cars and other vehicles hired during the year
- Total cost of the vehicle: exclude registration and other fees.

## Vehicle parts, accessories, repairs (Q8\_3A)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 11	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 223223-223223	

**Literal question**

Vehicle parts, accessories, repairs

**Interviewer instructions**

## 8.3 Transport - repairs and maintenance

- Repairs: separate the combined purchase of parts and/or accessories into single items (e.g. water pump) using the respondent's best guess if necessary.

## Vehicle parts (Q8\_3B)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-84200	

**Pre question**

Vehicle parts, accessories, repairs

**Literal question**

Vehicle part etc

**Interviewer instructions**

8.3 Transport - repairs and maintenance

- Repairs: separate the combined purchase of parts and/or accessories into single items (e.g. water pump) using the respondent's best guess if necessary.

## Vehicle parts amount (Q8\_3C)

File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 6

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-453202

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Vehicle parts, accessories, repairs

**Literal question**

Amount paid

**Interviewer instructions**

8.3 Transport - repairs and maintenance

- Repairs: separate the combined purchase of parts and/or accessories into single items (e.g. water pump) using the respondent's best guess if necessary.

## Vehicle hire details (Q8\_4A)

File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 11

Decimals: 0

Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Vehicle hire details

**Interviewer instructions**

8.4 Transport - hiring

- Include: all payments made by household members for hiring vehicles over the last 12 months, e.g. van from Solomon Islands Rentals.

## Hired vehicle (Q8\_4B)

File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 5

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-84200

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Vehicle hire details

**Literal question**

Hired vehicles

**Interviewer instructions**

8.4 Transport - hiring

- Include: all payments made by household members for hiring vehicles over the last 12 months, e.g. van from Solomon Islands Rentals.

## Amount of hired vehicle (Q8\_4C)

File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 6

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-453204

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Vehicle hire details

**Literal question**

Amount paid

**Interviewer instructions**

8.4 Transport - hiring

- Include: all payments made by household members for hiring vehicles over the last 12 months, e.g. van from Solomon Islands Rentals.

## Vehicle regis/ insurance detail (Q8\_5A)

File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 11

Decimals: 0

Range: 15-32111119932

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Vehicle Registration and Insurance

**Interviewer instructions**

8.5 Transport - vehicle registration and insurance

- Include: all vehicle registrations and insurance separately for the last 12 months

- Include: payments made by members of this household for vehicles owned by another household

## Registration/ Insurance (Q8\_5B)

File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 5

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-84200

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Vehicle Registration and Insurance

**Interviewer instructions**

## 8.5 Transport - vehicle registration and insurance

- Include: all vehicle registrations and insurance separately for the last 12 months
- Include: payments made by members of this household for vehicles owned by another household

## Amount of regis/ insurance (Q8\_5C)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 6  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-353206

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Vehicle Registration and Insurance

**Literal question**

Amount paid for registration / Amount paid for insurance

**Interviewer instructions**

8.5 Transport - vehicle registration and insurance

- Include: all vehicle registrations and insurance separately for the last 12 months
- Include: payments made by members of this household for vehicles owned by another household

## Domestic travel (Q9\_1A)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 15  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Expenditure by household members for domestic travel

**Interviewer instructions**

9.1 & 9.2 Travel expenses

NOTE: For each household member who has had an overseas or domestic trip in the last 12 months, expenditure amounts (or estimates) are required for expenses paid by the household.

- Domestic travel: This refers to any travel from one state to another, as well as any significant travel within a state which involves a flight or boat trip

- Include:

- amounts paid for trips taken in the last 12 months;
- private expenditure abroad including any trips paid for by family overseas.

- Include: Payments made by household members for relatives overseas to travel to the Republic of Palau and visit them.

- Do not include: Overseas trips paid for by the Government of the Republic of Palau or other regional or international organisations. If, however „private? expenditure occurred during any such trip then record that expenditure.

- Transport costs: If possible ask respondents to record separately expenditure on different types of public transport (e.g. airfares, car hire), using the respondent?s best estimates if necessary.

- Other expenses: Include expenses by the respondent on clothing, medical goods and services, household items, even though these should also be recorded in the appropriate sections of the expenditure questionnaire.

## Person number (Q9\_1B)

File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-88

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Expenditure by household members for domestic travel

**Literal question**

Person No.

**Interviewer instructions**

9.1 & 9.2 Travel expenses

NOTE: For each household member who has had an overseas or domestic trip in the last 12 months, expenditure amounts (or estimates) are required for expenses paid by the household.

- Domestic travel: This refers to any travel from one state to another, as well as any significant travel within a state which involves a flight or boat trip
- Include:
  - amounts paid for trips taken in the last 12 months;
  - private expenditure abroad including any trips paid for by family overseas.
- Include: Payments made by household members for relatives overseas to travel to the Republic of Palau and visit them.
- Do not include: Overseas trips paid for by the Government of the Republic of Palau or other regional or international organisations. If, however „private? expenditure occurred during any such trip then record that expenditure.
- Transport costs: If possible ask respondents to record separately expenditure on different types of public transport (e.g. airfares, car hire), using the respondent?s best estimates if necessary.
- Other expenses: Include expenses by the respondent on clothing, medical goods and services, household items, even though these should also be recorded in the appropriate sections of the expenditure questionnaire.

## Domestic travel expense (Q9\_1C)

File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 5  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-53207

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Expenditure by household members for domestic travel

**Literal question**

Travel expense

**Interviewer instructions**

## 9.1 &amp; 9.2 Travel expenses

NOTE: For each household member who has had an overseas or domestic trip in the last 12 months, expenditure amounts (or estimates) are required for expenses paid by the household.

- Domestic travel: This refers to any travel from one state to another, as well as any significant travel within a state which involves a flight or boat trip

- Include:

- amounts paid for trips taken in the last 12 months;
- private expenditure abroad including any trips paid for by family overseas.

- Include: Payments made by household members for relatives overseas to travel to the Republic of Palau and visit them.

- Do not include: Overseas trips paid for by the Government of the Republic of Palau or other regional or international organisations. If, however „private? expenditure occurred during any such trip then record that expenditure.

- Transport costs: If possible ask respondents to record separately expenditure on different types of public transport (e.g. airfares, car hire), using the respondent?s best estimates if necessary.

- Other expenses: Include expenses by the respondent on clothing, medical goods and services, household items, even though these should also be recorded in the appropriate sections of the expenditure questionnaire.

## Amount of travel expenses (Q9\_1D)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-999915

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Expenditure by household members for domestic travel

**Interviewer instructions**

## 9.1 &amp; 9.2 Travel expenses

NOTE: For each household member who has had an overseas or domestic trip in the last 12 months, expenditure amounts (or estimates) are required for expenses paid by the household.

- Domestic travel: This refers to any travel from one state to another, as well as any significant travel within a state which involves a flight or boat trip

- Include:

- amounts paid for trips taken in the last 12 months;
- private expenditure abroad including any trips paid for by family overseas.

- Include: Payments made by household members for relatives overseas to travel to the Republic of Palau and visit them.

- Do not include: Overseas trips paid for by the Government of the Republic of Palau or other regional or international organisations. If, however „private? expenditure occurred during any such trip then record that expenditure.

- Transport costs: If possible ask respondents to record separately expenditure on different types of public transport (e.g. airfares, car hire), using the respondent?s best estimates if necessary.

- Other expenses: Include expenses by the respondent on clothing, medical goods and services, household items, even though these should also be recorded in the appropriate sections of the expenditure questionnaire.

## Overseas travel (Q9\_2A)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 15  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Expenditure by household members for overseas travel

**Interviewer instructions**

9.1 & 9.2 Travel expenses

NOTE: For each household member who has had an overseas or domestic trip in the last 12 months, expenditure amounts (or estimates) are required for expenses paid by the household.

- Domestic travel: This refers to any travel from one state to another, as well as any significant travel within a state which involves a flight or boat trip

- Include:

- amounts paid for trips taken in the last 12 months;
- private expenditure abroad including any trips paid for by family overseas.

- Include: Payments made by household members for relatives overseas to travel to the Republic of Palau and visit them.

- Do not include: Overseas trips paid for by the Government of the Republic of Palau or other regional or international organisations. If, however „private? expenditure occurred during any such trip then record that expenditure.

- Transport costs: If possible ask respondents to record separately expenditure on different types of public transport (e.g. airfares, car hire), using the respondent?s best estimates if necessary.

- Other expenses: Include expenses by the respondent on clothing, medical goods and services, household items, even though these should also be recorded in the appropriate sections of the expenditure questionnaire.

**Person number (Q9\_2B)****File: EXPENDITURE****Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-85

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Expenditure by household members for overseas travel

**Literal question**

Person No.

**Interviewer instructions**

## 9.1 &amp; 9.2 Travel expenses

NOTE: For each household member who has had an overseas or domestic trip in the last 12 months, expenditure amounts (or estimates) are required for expenses paid by the household.

- Domestic travel: This refers to any travel from one state to another, as well as any significant travel within a state which involves a flight or boat trip

- Include:

- amounts paid for trips taken in the last 12 months;
- private expenditure abroad including any trips paid for by family overseas.

- Include: Payments made by household members for relatives overseas to travel to the Republic of Palau and visit them.

- Do not include: Overseas trips paid for by the Government of the Republic of Palau or other regional or international organisations. If, however „private? expenditure occurred during any such trip then record that expenditure.

- Transport costs: If possible ask respondents to record separately expenditure on different types of public transport (e.g. airfares, car hire), using the respondent?s best estimates if necessary.

- Other expenses: Include expenses by the respondent on clothing, medical goods and services, household items, even though these should also be recorded in the appropriate sections of the expenditure questionnaire.

## Overseas travel expenses (Q9\_2C)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 5  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-53207

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

Expenditure by household members for overseas travel

#### Literal question

Travel Expense

#### Interviewer instructions

9.1 & 9.2 Travel expenses

NOTE: For each household member who has had an overseas or domestic trip in the last 12 months, expenditure amounts (or estimates) are required for expenses paid by the household.

- Domestic travel: This refers to any travel from one state to another, as well as any significant travel within a state which involves a flight or boat trip

- Include:

- amounts paid for trips taken in the last 12 months;
- private expenditure abroad including any trips paid for by family overseas.

- Include: Payments made by household members for relatives overseas to travel to the Republic of Palau and visit them.

- Do not include: Overseas trips paid for by the Government of the Republic of Palau or other regional or international organisations. If, however „private? expenditure occurred during any such trip then record that expenditure.

- Transport costs: If possible ask respondents to record separately expenditure on different types of public transport (e.g. airfares, car hire), using the respondent?s best estimates if necessary.

- Other expenses: Include expenses by the respondent on clothing, medical goods and services, household items, even though these should also be recorded in the appropriate sections of the expenditure questionnaire.

## Overseas travel expense amount (Q9\_2D)

File: EXPENDITURE

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-200623	

### Pre question

Expenditure by household members for overseas travel

### Literal question

Expenditure by household members for overseas travel

### Interviewer instructions

9.1 & 9.2 Travel expenses

NOTE: For each household member who has had an overseas or domestic trip in the last 12 months, expenditure amounts (or estimates) are required for expenses paid by the household.

- Domestic travel: This refers to any travel from one state to another, as well as any significant travel within a state which involves a flight or boat trip
- Include:
  - amounts paid for trips taken in the last 12 months;
  - private expenditure abroad including any trips paid for by family overseas.
- Include: Payments made by household members for relatives overseas to travel to the Republic of Palau and visit them.
- Do not include: Overseas trips paid for by the Government of the Republic of Palau or other regional or international organisations. If, however „private? expenditure occurred during any such trip then record that expenditure.
- Transport costs: If possible ask respondents to record separately expenditure on different types of public transport (e.g. airfares, car hire), using the respondent?s best estimates if necessary.
- Other expenses: Include expenses by the respondent on clothing, medical goods and services, household items, even though these should also be recorded in the appropriate sections of the expenditure questionnaire.

## Fee or subscription details (Q10\_1A)

File: EXPENDITURE

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 11	
Decimals: 0	

### Literal question

Fee or subscription details

### Interviewer instructions

## 10.1 Fees and subscriptions

- Include: fees and subscriptions which are of a fixed amount and which are paid either annually, or at a fixed interval such as per term, month etc., or for a specific course of lessons. Examples include golf club subs, music lessons, exam fees, social club sub etc.
- Subscriptions levied by sports / leisure clubs or societies: include all subscriptions by clubs or leisure groups or societies such as associations, institutes and welfare groups.
- Education fees: do not include fees (or parts of fees) that were paid directly to the education provider as part of a bursary or scholarship. Include expenditures made by household members only.
- School fees: if fees were paid on a term or semester basis, make sure the expenditure amount entered is for the last 12 months.
- Regular contributions to religious and other organisations: include regular payments only, not expenditures like weekly church donations.
- Regular child care: include set fees charged by care providers, crèches, kindergartens, pre-schools or play centres for child care undertaken on a regular basis.
- Bingo, housie, raffles, and lotto: do not discount winnings.

## Type of fee or subscription (Q10\_1B)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 5  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-84211

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Fee or subscription details

**Literal question**

Type of fee or subscription

**Interviewer instructions**

## 10.1 Fees and subscriptions

- Include: fees and subscriptions which are of a fixed amount and which are paid either annually, or at a fixed interval such as per term, month etc., or for a specific course of lessons. Examples include golf club subs, music lessons, exam fees, social club sub etc.
- Subscriptions levied by sports / leisure clubs or societies: include all subscriptions by clubs or leisure groups or societies such as associations, institutes and welfare groups.
- Education fees: do not include fees (or parts of fees) that were paid directly to the education provider as part of a bursary or scholarship. Include expenditures made by household members only.
- School fees: if fees were paid on a term or semester basis, make sure the expenditure amount entered is for the last 12 months.
- Regular contributions to religious and other organisations: include regular payments only, not expenditures like weekly church donations.
- Regular child care: include set fees charged by care providers, crèches, kindergartens, pre-schools or play centres for child care undertaken on a regular basis.
- Bingo, housie, raffles, and lotto: do not discount winnings.

## Amount of fee/ subscription paid (Q10\_1C)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 6  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-453203

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Fee or subscription details

**Literal question**

Amount paid

**Interviewer instructions**

## 10.1 Fees and subscriptions

- Include: fees and subscriptions which are of a fixed amount and which are paid either annually, or at a fixed interval such as per term, month etc., or for a specific course of lessons. Examples include golf club subs, music lessons, exam fees, social club sub etc.
- Subscriptions levied by sports / leisure clubs or societies: include all subscriptions by clubs or leisure groups or societies such as associations, institutes and welfare groups.
- Education fees: do not include fees (or parts of fees) that were paid directly to the education provider as part of a bursary or scholarship. Include expenditures made by household members only.
- School fees: if fees were paid on a term or semester basis, make sure the expenditure amount entered is for the last 12 months.
- Regular contributions to religious and other organisations: include regular payments only, not expenditures like weekly church donations.
- Regular child care: include set fees charged by care providers, crèches, kindergartens, pre-schools or play centres for child care undertaken on a regular basis.
- Bingo, housie, raffles, and lotto: do not discount winnings.

**Housing Loan Details (Q11\_2)****File: EXPENDITURE****Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 15	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-121110200012112	

**Literal question**

11.2 What was the purpose and details of each loan?

**Interviewer instructions**

## 11.2 Purpose of loan

- Who borrowed from - state whether the money was borrowed from a bank, credit union, NPF, family or friends, etc.
- If the purpose was holiday or overseas travel specify the main destination.
- For each loan write the purpose of the loan - e.g. „home improvements?, „wedding? etc.
- Loan repaid yet: if the answer is „yes? and the total amount repaid (including interest) is not known, then give best estimate.

**Loan Number (Q11\_2A)****File: EXPENDITURE****Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

**Pre question**

11.2 What was the purpose and details of each loan?

**Literal question**

Loan No.

**Interviewer instructions**

## 11.2 Purpose of loan

- Who borrowed from - state whether the money was borrowed from a bank, credit union, NPF, family or friends, etc.
- If the purpose was holiday or overseas travel specify the main destination.
- For each loan write the purpose of the loan - e.g. „home improvements?, „wedding? etc.
- Loan repaid yet: if the answer is „yes? and the total amount repaid (including interest) is not known, then give best estimate.

## Borrowed from (Q11\_2B)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-73

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

11.2 What was the purpose and details of each loan?

**Literal question**

Who borrowed from

**Interviewer instructions**

11.2 Purpose of loan

- Who borrowed from - state whether the money was borrowed from a bank, credit union, NPF, family or friends, etc.
- If the purpose was holiday or overseas travel specify the main destination.
- For each loan write the purpose of the loan - e.g. „home improvements?, „wedding? etc.
- Loan repaid yet: if the answer is „yes? and the total amount repaid (including interest) is not known, then give best estimate.

## Purpose of Loan (Q11\_2C)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

11.2 What was the purpose and details of each loan?

**Literal question**

Purpose of loan

**Interviewer instructions**

11.2 Purpose of loan

- Who borrowed from - state whether the money was borrowed from a bank, credit union, NPF, family or friends, etc.
- If the purpose was holiday or overseas travel specify the main destination.
- For each loan write the purpose of the loan - e.g. „home improvements?, „wedding? etc.
- Loan repaid yet: if the answer is „yes? and the total amount repaid (including interest) is not known, then give best estimate.

## Original amount (Q11\_2D)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 6  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-712200

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

11.2 What was the purpose and details of each loan?

**Literal question**

Amount originally borrowed

**Interviewer instructions**

## 11.2 Purpose of loan

- Who borrowed from - state whether the money was borrowed from a bank, credit union, NPF, family or friends, etc.
- If the purpose was holiday or overseas travel specify the main destination.
- For each loan write the purpose of the loan - e.g. „home improvements?, „wedding? etc.
- Loan repaid yet: if the answer is „yes? and the total amount repaid (including interest) is not known, then give best estimate.

## Interest rate (Q11\_2E)

File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 1  
 Range: 0-300

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

11.2 What was the purpose and details of each loan?

**Literal question**

Interest rate (current)

**Interviewer instructions**

## 11.2 Purpose of loan

- Who borrowed from - state whether the money was borrowed from a bank, credit union, NPF, family or friends, etc.
- If the purpose was holiday or overseas travel specify the main destination.
- For each loan write the purpose of the loan - e.g. „home improvements?, „wedding? etc.
- Loan repaid yet: if the answer is „yes? and the total amount repaid (including interest) is not known, then give best estimate.

## Loan repayment (Q11\_2F)

File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

11.2 What was the purpose and details of each loan?

**Literal question**

Has the loan been repaid yet

**Post question**

If NO Got to 11.3

**Interviewer instructions**

## 11.2 Purpose of loan

- Who borrowed from - state whether the money was borrowed from a bank, credit union, NPF, family or friends, etc.
- If the purpose was holiday or overseas travel specify the main destination.
- For each loan write the purpose of the loan - e.g. „home improvements?, „wedding? etc.
- Loan repaid yet: if the answer is „yes? and the total amount repaid (including interest) is not known, then give best estimate.

## Total amount repaid (Q11\_2G)

File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 9  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

11.2 What was the purpose and details of each loan?

**Literal question**

What was the total amount repaid, including interest?

**Interviewer instructions**

11.2 Purpose of loan

- Who borrowed from - state whether the money was borrowed from a bank, credit union, NPF, family or friends, etc.
- If the purpose was holiday or overseas travel specify the main destination.
- For each loan write the purpose of the loan - e.g. „home improvements?, „wedding? etc.
- Loan repaid yet: if the answer is „yes? and the total amount repaid (including interest) is not known, then give best estimate.

## Loan no. (repaid) (Q11\_2G1)

### File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

11.2 What was the purpose and details of each loan?

**Interviewer instructions**

11.2 Purpose of loan

- Who borrowed from - state whether the money was borrowed from a bank, credit union, NPF, family or friends, etc.
- If the purpose was holiday or overseas travel specify the main destination.
- For each loan write the purpose of the loan - e.g. „home improvements?, „wedding? etc.
- Loan repaid yet: if the answer is „yes? and the total amount repaid (including interest) is not known, then give best estimate.

## Amount paid (repaid) (Q11\_2G2)

### File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-35162

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

11.2 What was the purpose and details of each loan?

**Literal question**

What was the total amount repaid, including interest?

**Interviewer instructions**

11.2 Purpose of loan

- Who borrowed from - state whether the money was borrowed from a bank, credit union, NPF, family or friends, etc.
- If the purpose was holiday or overseas travel specify the main destination.
- For each loan write the purpose of the loan - e.g. „home improvements?, „wedding? etc.
- Loan repaid yet: if the answer is „yes? and the total amount repaid (including interest) is not known, then give best estimate.

## Current loan details (Q11\_3)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 15  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-321210199014162

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

11.3 Please provide the details of each current loan?

## Loan number (Q11\_3A)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

11.3 Please provide the details of each current loan?

**Literal question**

Loan No.

## Loan term (Q11\_3B)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-80

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

11.3 Please provide the details of each current loan?

**Literal question**

Loan Term

## Cash payment (Q11\_3C)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 6  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-32219

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

11.3 Please provide the details of each current loan?

**Literal question**

Amount of latest payment - cash

## Allotment (Q11\_3D)

File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9915	

**Pre question**

11.3 Please provide the details of each current loan?

**Literal question**

Amount of latest payment - allotment

## Period covered (Q11\_3E)

File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-6	

**Pre question**

11.3 Please provide the details of each current loan?

**Literal question**

Period covered by that payment

## Outstanding (Q11\_3F)

File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 199199-121210199	

**Pre question**

11.3 Please provide the details of each current loan?

**Literal question**

Principal outstanding

## Loan number (Q11\_3G)

File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

**Pre question**

11.3 Please provide the details of each current loan?

## Principal outstanding (Q11\_3H)

File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-42132	

**Pre question**

11.3 Please provide the details of each current loan?

**Literal question**

Principal outstanding

## Credit Card Details (Q12\_2)

File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 15	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-321310198524112	

**Literal question**

12.2 What were the charges and details on the credit card bill?

**Interviewer instructions**

12.2 Details of credit card

- If any member of household utilizes credit cards, ask the amount of interest and related costs
- Ask if the card is strictly personal otherwise distinguish portion for personal from business or simply indicate card is used for both and expenses cannot be separately identified.

## Credit Card Company (Q12\_2A)

File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

**Pre question**

12.2 What were the charges and details on the credit card bill?

**Literal question**

12.2 What were the charges and details on the credit card bill?

**Interviewer instructions**

12.2 Details of credit card

- If any member of household utilizes credit cards, ask the amount of interest and related costs
- Ask if the card is strictly personal otherwise distinguish portion for personal from business or simply indicate card is used for both and expenses cannot be separately identified.

## CC Interest Rate (Q12\_2B)

File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 1  
 Range: 0-852

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

12.2 What were the charges and details on the credit card bill?

**Literal question**

Interest rate (current)

**Interviewer instructions**

12.2 Details of credit card

- If any member of household utilizes credit cards, ask the amount of interest and related costs
- Ask if the card is strictly personal otherwise distinguish portion for personal from business or simply indicate card is used for both and expenses cannot be separately identified.

## CC Other Service Charge (Q12\_2C)

### File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-4220

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

12.2 What were the charges and details on the credit card bill?

**Literal question**

Other service cost/ charges

**Interviewer instructions**

12.2 Details of credit card

- If any member of household utilizes credit cards, ask the amount of interest and related costs
- Ask if the card is strictly personal otherwise distinguish portion for personal from business or simply indicate card is used for both and expenses cannot be separately identified.

## CC Monthly Service Charge (Q12\_2D)

### File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-9615

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

12.2 What were the charges and details on the credit card bill?

**Literal question**

What is the monthly service charge for the credit card?

**Interviewer instructions**

12.2 Details of credit card

- If any member of household utilizes credit cards, ask the amount of interest and related costs
- Ask if the card is strictly personal otherwise distinguish portion for personal from business or simply indicate card is used for both and expenses cannot be separately identified.

## Charge Account Details (Q12\_4)

File: EXPENDITURE

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 13	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-211211	

### Literal question

12.4 What were the charges and details on the charge account?

### Interviewer instructions

12.4 Details of charge account

- If any member of household utilizes charge accounts, ask the amount of interest and related costs (not including accounts arranged with small shops)
- Ask if account is strictly personal otherwise distinguish portion for personal from business or simply indicate checking account is used for both and expenses cannot be separately identified.

## Name of Creditor (Q12\_4A)

File: EXPENDITURE

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

### Pre question

12.4 What were the charges and details on the charge account?

### Literal question

Name of Creditor

### Interviewer instructions

12.4 Details of charge account

- If any member of household utilizes charge accounts, ask the amount of interest and related costs (not including accounts arranged with small shops)
- Ask if account is strictly personal otherwise distinguish portion for personal from business or simply indicate checking account is used for both and expenses cannot be separately identified.

## Interest Rate Charged (Q12\_4B)

File: EXPENDITURE

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 1	
Range: 0-924	

### Pre question

12.4 What were the charges and details on the charge account?

### Literal question

Interest rate charged (current)

### Interviewer instructions

## 12.4 Details of charge account

- If any member of household utilizes charge accounts, ask the amount of interest and related costs (not including accounts arranged with small shops)
- Ask if account is strictly personal otherwise distinguish portion for personal from business or simply indicate checking account is used for both and expenses cannot be separately identified.

## Other Service Charge cost/ charges (Q12\_4C)

File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 4

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-4106

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

12.4 What were the charges and details on the charge account?

**Literal question**

Other service cost/ charges

**Interviewer instructions**

12.4 Details of charge account

- If any member of household utilizes charge accounts, ask the amount of interest and related costs (not including accounts arranged with small shops)
- Ask if account is strictly personal otherwise distinguish portion for personal from business or simply indicate checking account is used for both and expenses cannot be separately identified.

## Annual Service Charge (Q12\_4D)

File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 4

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-4000

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

12.4 What were the charges and details on the charge account?

**Literal question**

What was the total annual service charge paid?

**Interviewer instructions**

12.4 Details of charge account

- If any member of household utilizes charge accounts, ask the amount of interest and related costs (not including accounts arranged with small shops)
- Ask if account is strictly personal otherwise distinguish portion for personal from business or simply indicate checking account is used for both and expenses cannot be separately identified.

## Benefit Scheme details (Q13\_1A)

File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 15

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-321210199422112

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Expenditure by household members for benefit schemes

**Interviewer instructions**

13.1 Types of benefit schemes

- Include: the value of the latest payment made by household members and those made on behalf of persons outside the household.
- Include: the term that this payment covered (e.g. monthly, annual, quarterly).

## Person number (Q13\_1B)

File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Expenditure by household members for benefit schemes

**Literal question**

Person No.

**Interviewer instructions**

13.1 Types of benefit schemes

- Include: the value of the latest payment made by household members and those made on behalf of persons outside the household.
- Include: the term that this payment covered (e.g. monthly, annual, quarterly).

## Type of scheme (Q13\_1C)

File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 5  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-73109

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Expenditure by household members for benefit schemes

**Literal question**

Type of scheme

**Interviewer instructions**

13.1 Types of benefit schemes

- Include: the value of the latest payment made by household members and those made on behalf of persons outside the household.
- Include: the term that this payment covered (e.g. monthly, annual, quarterly).

## Benefit scheme amount paid (Q13\_1D)

File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-12003111

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Pre question

Expenditure by household members for benefit schemes

### Literal question

Latest Amount Paid

### Interviewer instructions

13.1 Types of benefit schemes

- Include: the value of the latest payment made by household members and those made on behalf of persons outside the household.
- Include: the term that this payment covered (e.g. monthly, annual, quarterly).

## Period (Q13\_1E)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Pre question

Expenditure by household members for benefit schemes

### Literal question

Period covered

### Interviewer instructions

13.1 Types of benefit schemes

- Include: the value of the latest payment made by household members and those made on behalf of persons outside the household.
- Include: the term that this payment covered (e.g. monthly, annual, quarterly).

## Service and medication details (Q14\_1A)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 14  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Pre question

14.1 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household pay for the services or medications from health practitioners and service providers?

### Interviewer instructions

14.1 Payments for medical services

- Include: payments made by household members and those made on behalf of persons outside the household in the last 12 months. Include the value of payment in kind in the case of traditional medical practitioners.
- Include: expenditure paid by household members while overseas for medical and health services such as prescription charges, doctors visit charges etc as 'other' costs and note that these were incurred overseas. Note that if these expenses were reimbursed by insurance or another agency do not record the expenditure, unless the expenses were only partially reimbursed in which case record the expense less the reimbursement.
- Do not include: the cost of overseas travel for medical purposes as the expenditure of household members should be included in Question 9 on Overseas Travel.

## Person number (Q14\_1B)

File: EXPENDITURE

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-7

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

14.1 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household pay for the services or medications from health practitioners and service providers?

### Literal question

Person No.

### Interviewer instructions

14.1 Payments for medical services

- Include: payments made by household members and those made on behalf of persons outside the household in the last 12 months. Include the value of payment in kind in the case of traditional medical practitioners.
- Include: expenditure paid by household members while overseas for medical and health services such as prescription charges, doctors visit charges etc as 'other' costs and note that these were incurred overseas. Note that if these expenses were reimbursed by insurance or another agency do not record the expenditure, unless the expenses were only partially reimbursed in which case record the expense less the reimbursement.
- Do not include: the cost of overseas travel for medical purposes as the expenditure of household members should be included in Question 9 on Overseas Travel.

## Type of service (Q14\_1C)

File: EXPENDITURE

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 5  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-85123

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

14.1 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household pay for the services or medications from health practitioners and service providers?

### Literal question

Type of service or medication payment for

### Interviewer instructions

14.1 Payments for medical services

- Include: payments made by household members and those made on behalf of persons outside the household in the last 12 months. Include the value of payment in kind in the case of traditional medical practitioners.
- Include: expenditure paid by household members while overseas for medical and health services such as prescription charges, doctors visit charges etc as 'other' costs and note that these were incurred overseas. Note that if these expenses were reimbursed by insurance or another agency do not record the expenditure, unless the expenses were only partially reimbursed in which case record the expense less the reimbursement.
- Do not include: the cost of overseas travel for medical purposes as the expenditure of household members should be included in Question 9 on Overseas Travel.

## Health amount paid (Q14\_1D)

File: EXPENDITURE

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-52200625

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

14.1 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household pay for the services or medications from health practitioners and service providers?

#### Literal question

Amount Paid in the last 12 months

#### Interviewer instructions

14.1 Payments for medical services

- Include: payments made by household members and those made on behalf of persons outside the household in the last 12 months. Include the value of payment in kind in the case of traditional medical practitioners.
- Include: expenditure paid by household members while overseas for medical and health services such as prescription charges, doctors visit charges etc as 'other' costs and note that these were incurred overseas. Note that if these expenses were reimbursed by insurance or another agency do not record the expenditure, unless the expenses were only partially reimbursed in which case record the expense less the reimbursement.
- Do not include: the cost of overseas travel for medical purposes as the expenditure of household members should be included in Question 9 on Overseas Travel.

## Custom details (Q15\_1A)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 14  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-7

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

15.1 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household contribute to any customs.

#### Interviewer instructions

15.1 Custom Occasions

- If a member of the household contributed to more than one funeral in the last 12 months then add the contributions for both together. This applies for each of the other categories of custom occasions (ocheraol, omengat/ngasech, house party).
- Whenever possible get the household to refer to their records before providing details

## Person number (Q15\_1B)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

15.1 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household contribute to any customs.

#### Literal question

Person No.

#### Interviewer instructions

15.1 Custom Occasions

- If a member of the household contributed to more than one funeral in the last 12 months then add the contributions for both together. This applies for each of the other categories of custom occasions (ocheraol, omengat/ngasech, house party).
- Whenever possible get the household to refer to their records before providing details

## Type of custom (Q15\_1C)

File: EXPENDITURE

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 5  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-85123

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

15.1 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household contribute to any customs.

### Literal question

Type of custom occasions

### Interviewer instructions

15.1 Custom Occasions

- If a member of the household contributed to more than one funeral in the last 12 months then add the contributions for both together. This applies for each of the other categories of custom occasions (ocheraol, omengat/ngasech, house party).
- Whenever possible get the household to refer to their records before providing details

## Custom amount (Q15\_1D)

File: EXPENDITURE

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 8  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-42200215

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

15.1 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household contribute to any customs.

### Literal question

Amount Contributed in the last 12 months

### Interviewer instructions

15.1 Custom Occasions

- If a member of the household contributed to more than one funeral in the last 12 months then add the contributions for both together. This applies for each of the other categories of custom occasions (ocheraol, omengat/ngasech, house party).
- Whenever possible get the household to refer to their records before providing details

## Misc services details (Q16\_1A)

File: EXPENDITURE

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 14  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-230230

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

16.1 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household pay for personal services or any of the other expenditure types listed below?

### Interviewer instructions

## 16.1 Payments made for personal services

- Include: payments made by household members in the last 12 months for services such as hairdressing, exercise fees, legal fees, catering and fines etc.
- Include: in this section any unusual payments made for services or payments for services made which have been noted but do not fit in any other categories of this questionnaire.

## Person number (Q16\_1B)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-8

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

16.1 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household pay for personal services or any of the other expenditure types listed below?

**Literal question**

Person No.

**Interviewer instructions**

## 16.1 Payments made for personal services

- Include: payments made by household members in the last 12 months for services such as hairdressing, exercise fees, legal fees, catering and fines etc.
- Include: in this section any unusual payments made for services or payments for services made which have been noted but do not fit in any other categories of this questionnaire.

## Type of misc services (Q16\_1C)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 5  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-85123

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

16.1 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household pay for personal services or any of the other expenditure types listed below?

**Literal question**

Services

**Interviewer instructions**

## 16.1 Payments made for personal services

- Include: payments made by household members in the last 12 months for services such as hairdressing, exercise fees, legal fees, catering and fines etc.
- Include: in this section any unusual payments made for services or payments for services made which have been noted but do not fit in any other categories of this questionnaire.

## Amount of misc services (Q16\_1D)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-42199915

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

16.1 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household pay for personal services or any of the other expenditure types listed below?

#### Literal question

Amount Paid

#### Interviewer instructions

16.1 Payments made for personal services

- Include: payments made by household members in the last 12 months for services such as hairdressing, exercise fees, legal fees, catering and fines etc.
- Include: in this section any unusual payments made for services or payments for services made which have been noted but do not fit in any other categories of this questionnaire.

## Misc goods details (Q16\_2A)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 12  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 210210-215215

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

16.2 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household pay for personal goods or any of the other expenditure types listed below?

#### Interviewer instructions

16.2 Payments made for personal goods

- Include: payments made by household members in the last 12 months for goods such as jewellery and other items for personal use.
- Include: in this section any unusual payments made for goods or payments for goods made which have been noted but do not fit in any other categories of this questionnaire.
- Include: any other unusual payments which have not been recorded elsewhere.

## Person number (Q16\_2B)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

16.2 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household pay for personal goods or any of the other expenditure types listed below?

#### Literal question

Person No.

#### Interviewer instructions

## 16.2 Payments made for personal goods

- Include: payments made by household members in the last 12 months for goods such as jewellery and other items for personal use.
- Include: in this section any unusual payments made for goods or payments for goods made which have been noted but do not fit in any other categories of this questionnaire.
- Include: any other unusual payments which have not been recorded elsewhere.

## Type misc goods (Q16\_2C)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 5  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 12-85209

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

16.2 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household pay for personal goods or any of the other expenditure types listed below?

**Literal question**

Goods

**Interviewer instructions**

## 16.2 Payments made for personal goods

- Include: payments made by household members in the last 12 months for goods such as jewellery and other items for personal use.
- Include: in this section any unusual payments made for goods or payments for goods made which have been noted but do not fit in any other categories of this questionnaire.
- Include: any other unusual payments which have not been recorded elsewhere.

## Amount of misc goods (Q16\_2D)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 6  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-4220

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

16.2 In the last 12 months, did any member of this household pay for personal goods or any of the other expenditure types listed below?

**Literal question**

Amount Paid

**Interviewer instructions**

## 16.2 Payments made for personal goods

- Include: payments made by household members in the last 12 months for goods such as jewellery and other items for personal use.
- Include: in this section any unusual payments made for goods or payments for goods made which have been noted but do not fit in any other categories of this questionnaire.
- Include: any other unusual payments which have not been recorded elsewhere.

## Animals details (Q17\_2)

## File: EXPENDITURE

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 111-521

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

17.2 How many (animal name) are owned by the members of this household?

#### Interviewer instructions

17.2 Number of livestock

- If an exact answer cannot be provided, ask the household for a best guess estimate
- If the livestock is shared with another household, only include an estimate of livestock owned by this household

## Type of animal (Q17\_2A)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

17.2 How many (animal name) are owned by the members of this household?

#### Interviewer instructions

17.2 Number of livestock

- If an exact answer cannot be provided, ask the household for a best guess estimate
- If the livestock is shared with another household, only include an estimate of livestock owned by this household

## Number of animals (Q17\_2B)

### File: EXPENDITURE

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-40

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

17.2 How many (animal name) are owned by the members of this household?

#### Interviewer instructions

17.2 Number of livestock

- If an exact answer cannot be provided, ask the household for a best guess estimate
- If the livestock is shared with another household, only include an estimate of livestock owned by this household

## State (STATE)

File: DIARY

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-14	

**Literal question**

State:

## Hamlet (HAMLET)

File: DIARY

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-82	

**Literal question**

Hamlet:

## Enumeration Area (EA)

File: DIARY

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-46	

**Literal question**

Enumeration Area:

## Household Number (HOUSEHOLD\_NUMBER)

File: DIARY

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-628	

**Literal question**

Household #

## Household Head Name (HH\_HEAD)

File: DIARY

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 30

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Household Head Name

## HH Population (POP)

File: DIARY

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-13

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Total persons in hh:

## Week (DA\_W1)

File: DIARY

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

## Day (D1\_W1)

File: DIARY

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Day in Week:

## Section (D3\_W1)

File: DIARY

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

SECTION

## Quantity (D4\_W1)

File: DIARY

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

**Literal question**

Quantity

## Weight (D5\_W1)

File: DIARY

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 3	
Range: 0-100	

**Literal question**

Weight

## Unit (D6\_W1)

File: DIARY

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-17	

**Literal question**

Weight

## Item code (D7\_W1)

File: DIARY

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 11101-95301	

**Literal question**

Office use only

## Amount (D8\_W1)

File: DIARY

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 9  
 Decimals: 2  
 Range: 0.05-162041

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Amount paid or charged

or

Cost of buying the same thing at the local shop/market

## Week (DA\_W2)

File: DIARY

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

## Day (D1\_W2)

File: DIARY

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Day in Week:

## Section (D3\_W2)

File: DIARY

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

SECTION

## Quantity (D4\_W2)

File: DIARY

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-60

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Quantity

## Weight (D5\_W2)

File: DIARY

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 3  
 Range: 0-250

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Weight

## Unit (D6\_W2)

File: DIARY

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-17

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Weight

## Item code (D7\_W2)

File: DIARY

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 5  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 11101-95301

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Office use only

## Amount (D8\_W2)

File: DIARY

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 9  
 Decimals: 2  
 Range: 0-131502

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Amount paid or charged

or

Cost of buying the same thing at the local shop/market

## State (STATE)

### File: CASH GIVEN

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-14	

#### Literal question

State:

## Hamlet (HAMLET)

### File: CASH GIVEN

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-82	

#### Literal question

Hamlet:

## Enumeration Area (EA)

### File: CASH GIVEN

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-46	

#### Literal question

Enumeration Area:

## Household Number (HOUSEHOLD\_NUMBER)

### File: CASH GIVEN

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-628	

#### Literal question

Household #

## Household Head Name (HH\_HEAD)

### File: CASH GIVEN

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 30

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Household Head Name

## HH Population (POP)

### File: CASH GIVEN

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-13

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Total persons in hh:

## Any cash gifts? - week 1 (D3\_1W1)

### File: CASH GIVEN

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

A. During the 7 days you kept this diary, did you or any member of the household:

Give to people outside your household any gifts of cash or goods?

### Post question

(exclude customs)

(Tick appropriate circle)

(This would include fruit and vegetables your household has received; fish you have received, poultry, pigs etc you have received and handicrafts you have received.)

If Yes, Go to 3.1

If No, Go to B

## Any cash gifts? - week 2 (D3\_2W2)

### File: CASH GIVEN

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

A. During the 7 days you kept this diary, did you or any member of the household:

Give to people outside your household any gifts of cash or goods?

**Post question**

(exclude customs)

(Tick appropriate circle)

(This would include fruit and vegetables your household has received; fish you have received, poultry, pigs etc you have received and handicrafts you have received.)

If Yes, Go to 3.1

If No, Go to B

**Cash gifts details - a (D3\_1AW1)****File: CASH GIVEN****Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 13  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2-22

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

3.1 CASH GIVEN AWAY (Please write code where appropriate)  
 (Give value in US Dollars)

**Week - a (D3\_1BW1)****File: CASH GIVEN****Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

3.1 CASH GIVEN AWAY (Please write code where appropriate)  
 (Give value in US Dollars)

**Day - a (D3\_1CW1)****File: CASH GIVEN****Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

3.1 CASH GIVEN AWAY (Please write code where appropriate)  
 (Give value in US Dollars)

**Literal question**

Day

## Amount - a (D3\_1DW1)

File: CASH GIVEN

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	
Decimals: 2	
Range: 0.2-5000	

**Pre question**

3.1 CASH GIVEN AWAY (Please write code where appropriate)  
(Give value in US Dollars)

**Literal question**

Amount \$

## Recipient - a (D3\_1EW1)

File: CASH GIVEN

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-4	

**Pre question**

3.1 CASH GIVEN AWAY (Please write code where appropriate)  
(Give value in US Dollars)

**Literal question**

Recipient?

## Residence - a (D3\_1FW1)

File: CASH GIVEN

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

**Pre question**

3.1 CASH GIVEN AWAY (Please write code where appropriate)  
(Give value in US Dollars)

**Literal question**

Where do they live?

## Cash gifts details - b (D3\_2AW2)

File: CASH GIVEN

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 13  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 11-22

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

3.1 CASH GIVEN AWAY (Please write code where appropriate)  
 (Give value in US Dollars)

## Week - b (D3\_2BW2) File: CASH GIVEN

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

3.1 CASH GIVEN AWAY (Please write code where appropriate)  
 (Give value in US Dollars)

## Day - b (D3\_2CW2) File: CASH GIVEN

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

3.1 CASH GIVEN AWAY (Please write code where appropriate)  
 (Give value in US Dollars)

#### Literal question

Day

## Amount - b (D3\_2DW2) File: CASH GIVEN

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 9  
 Decimals: 2  
 Range: 0.5-1200

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

3.1 CASH GIVEN AWAY (Please write code where appropriate)  
 (Give value in US Dollars)

#### Literal question

Amount \$

## Recipient - b (D3\_2EW2)

## File: CASH GIVEN

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

3.1 CASH GIVEN AWAY (Please write code where appropriate)  
(Give value in US Dollars)

**Literal question**

Recipient?

## Residence - b (D3\_2FW2)

## File: CASH GIVEN

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

3.1 CASH GIVEN AWAY (Please write code where appropriate)  
(Give value in US Dollars)

## State (STATE)

### File: CASH RECEIVED

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-14	

#### Literal question

State:

## Hamlet (HAMLET)

### File: CASH RECEIVED

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-82	

#### Literal question

Hamlet:

## Enumeration Area (EA)

### File: CASH RECEIVED

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-46	

#### Literal question

Enumeration Area:

## Household Number (HOUSEHOLD\_NUMBER)

### File: CASH RECEIVED

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-628	

#### Literal question

Household #

## Household Head Name (HH\_HEAD)

### File: CASH RECEIVED

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 30

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Household Head Name

## HH Population (POP) File: CASH RECEIVED

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-13

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Total persons in hh:

## Any cash received? - week 1 (D3\_4AW1) File: CASH RECEIVED

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

B. During the 7 days you kept this diary did you or any member of your household:

Receive from people outside your household any gifts of cash or goods?

### Post question

(exclude customs)

(Tick appropriate circle)

(This would include fruit and vegetables your household has received; fish you have received, poultry, pigs etc you have received and handicrafts you have received.)

If Yes, Go to 3.3

If No, Go to Section 4

## Any cash received? - week 2 (D3\_4AW2) File: CASH RECEIVED

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

B. During the 7 days you kept this diary did you or any member of your household:

Receive from people outside your household any gifts of cash or goods?

**Post question**

(exclude customs)

(Tick appropriate circle)

(This would include fruit and vegetables your household has received; fish you have received, poultry, pigs etc you have received and handicrafts you have received.)

If Yes, Go to 3.3

If No, Go to Section 4

**Cash received details - a (D3\_4BW1)****File: CASH RECEIVED****Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 13  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2-22

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Week - a (D3\_4CW1)****File: CASH RECEIVED****Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Day - a (D3\_4DW1)****File: CASH RECEIVED****Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Day

**Amount - a (D3\_4EW1)****File: CASH RECEIVED****Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 9  
 Decimals: 2  
 Range: 1-550

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Amount \$

## Recipient - a (D3\_4FW1)

File: CASH RECEIVED

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-4	

**Literal question**

From whom received?

## Residence - a (D3\_4GW1)

File: CASH RECEIVED

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

**Literal question**

Where do they live?

## Cash received details - b (D3\_4BW2)

File: CASH RECEIVED

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 13	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-22	

## Week - b (D3\_4CW2)

File: CASH RECEIVED

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

## Day - b (D3\_4DW2)

File: CASH RECEIVED

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-7	

**Literal question**

Day

Amount - b (D3\_4EW2)

File: CASH RECEIVED

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 9  
 Decimals: 2  
 Range: 1-700

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Amount \$

Recipient - b (D3\_4FW2)

File: CASH RECEIVED

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

From whom received?

Residence - b (D3\_4GW2)

File: CASH RECEIVED

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Where do they live?

## State (STATE)

### File: GOODS GIVEN

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-14	

#### Literal question

State:

## Hamlet (HAMLET)

### File: GOODS GIVEN

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-82	

#### Literal question

Hamlet:

## Enumeration Area (EA)

### File: GOODS GIVEN

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-46	

#### Literal question

Enumeration Area:

## Household Number (HOUSEHOLD\_NUMBER)

### File: GOODS GIVEN

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-628	

#### Literal question

Household #

## Household Head Name (HH\_HEAD)

### File: GOODS GIVEN

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 30

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Household Head Name

## HH Population (POP)

### File: GOODS GIVEN

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-13

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Total persons in hh:

## Week - a (D3\_AW1)

### File: GOODS GIVEN

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

## Day - a (D3\_BW1)

### File: GOODS GIVEN

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Pre question

Goods Given Away as Gifts

### Literal question

Day

## Quantity - a (D3\_CW1)

### File: GOODS GIVEN

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-80

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Pre question

Goods Given Away as Gifts

**Literal question**

Qty

Weight - a (D3\_DW1)

File: GOODS GIVEN

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 2  
 Range: 0.25-60

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Goods Given Away as Gifts

**Literal question**

Wt

Unit - a (D3\_EW1)

File: GOODS GIVEN

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-17

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Goods Given Away as Gifts

**Literal question**

Wt

Description - a (D3\_FW1)

File: GOODS GIVEN

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 5  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 11101-95301

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Goods Given Away as Gifts

**Literal question**

Description of goods given

Value - a (D3\_GW1)

File: GOODS GIVEN

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 9  
 Decimals: 2  
 Range: 0.5-150

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Goods Given Away as Gifts

**Literal question**

Estimated value of goods given

## Recipient - a (D3\_HW1)

## File: GOODS GIVEN

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Goods Given Away as Gifts

**Literal question**

Recipient?

## Residence - a (D3\_IW1)

## File: GOODS GIVEN

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Goods Given Away as Gifts

**Literal question**

Goods Given Away as Gifts (Where live?)

## Week - b (D3\_AW2)

## File: GOODS GIVEN

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Goods Given Away as Gifts

## Day - b (D3\_BW2)

### File: GOODS GIVEN

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-7	

#### Pre question

Goods Given Away as Gifts

#### Literal question

Day

## Quantity - b (D3\_CW2)

### File: GOODS GIVEN

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-60	

#### Pre question

Goods Given Away as Gifts

#### Literal question

Qty

## Weight - b (D3\_DW2)

### File: GOODS GIVEN

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	
Decimals: 2	
Range: 0-103	

#### Pre question

Goods Given Away as Gifts

#### Literal question

Wt

## Unit - b (D3\_EW2)

### File: GOODS GIVEN

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-17	

#### Pre question

Goods Given Away as Gifts

**Literal question**

Wt

## Description - b (D3\_FW2)

File: GOODS GIVEN

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 11101-95301	

**Pre question**

Goods Given Away as Gifts

**Literal question**

Description of goods given

## Value - b (D3\_GW2)

File: GOODS GIVEN

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	
Decimals: 2	
Range: 0.75-180	

**Pre question**

Goods Given Away as Gifts

**Literal question**

Estimated value of goods given

## Recipient - b (D3\_HW2)

File: GOODS GIVEN

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-4	

**Pre question**

Goods Given Away as Gifts

**Literal question**

Recipient?

## Residence - b (D3\_IW2)

File: GOODS GIVEN

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Goods Given Away as Gifts

**Literal question**

Where do they live?

## State (STATE)

### File: GOODS RECEIVED

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-14	

#### Literal question

State:

## Hamlet (HAMLET)

### File: GOODS RECEIVED

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-82	

#### Literal question

Hamlet:

## Enumeration Area (EA)

### File: GOODS RECEIVED

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-46	

#### Literal question

Enumeration Area:

## Household Number (HOUSEHOLD\_NUMBER)

### File: GOODS RECEIVED

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-628	

#### Literal question

Household #

## Household Head Name (HH\_HEAD)

### File: GOODS RECEIVED

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 30

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Household Head Name

HH Population (POP)  
 File: GOODS RECEIVED

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-13

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Total persons in hh:

Week - a (D3\_5W1)  
 File: GOODS RECEIVED

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

GOODS RECEIVED AS GIFTS

Day - a (D3\_5AW1)  
 File: GOODS RECEIVED

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

GOODS RECEIVED AS GIFTS

**Literal question**

Day

Quantity - a (D3\_5BW1)  
 File: GOODS RECEIVED

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-30

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

GOODS RECEIVED AS GIFTS

**Literal question**

Qty

## Weight - a (D3\_5CW1)

File: GOODS RECEIVED

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 2  
 Range: 1-50

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

GOODS RECEIVED AS GIFTS

**Literal question**

Goods Received from Outside of Household (Weight)

## Unit - a (D3\_5DW1)

File: GOODS RECEIVED

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-17

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

GOODS RECEIVED AS GIFTS

**Literal question**

Wt

## Description - a (D3\_5EW1)

File: GOODS RECEIVED

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 5  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 11101-95301

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

GOODS RECEIVED AS GIFTS

**Literal question**

Description of goods received.

## Value - a (D3\_5FW1)

### File: GOODS RECEIVED

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 9  
 Decimals: 2  
 Range: 0.5-50

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

GOODS RECEIVED AS GIFTS

#### Literal question

Estimated value of goods received

## Recipient - a (D3\_5GW1)

### File: GOODS RECEIVED

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

GOODS RECEIVED AS GIFTS

#### Literal question

Recipient?

## Residence - a (D3\_5HW1)

### File: GOODS RECEIVED

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

GOODS RECEIVED AS GIFTS

#### Literal question

Where do they live?

## Week - b (D3\_5W2)

### File: GOODS RECEIVED

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

#### Pre question

GOODS RECEIVED AS GIFTS

## Day - b (D3\_5AW2)

### File: GOODS RECEIVED

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-7	

#### Pre question

GOODS RECEIVED AS GIFTS

#### Literal question

Day

## Quantity - b (D3\_5BW2)

### File: GOODS RECEIVED

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-25	

#### Pre question

GOODS RECEIVED AS GIFTS

#### Literal question

Qty

## Weight - b (D3\_5CW2)

### File: GOODS RECEIVED

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	
Decimals: 2	
Range: 1-50	

#### Pre question

GOODS RECEIVED AS GIFTS

#### Literal question

Wt

## Unit - b (D3\_5DW2)

### File: GOODS RECEIVED

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-17	

#### Pre question

GOODS RECEIVED AS GIFTS

**Literal question**

Wt

## Description - b (D3\_5EW2)

File: GOODS RECEIVED

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 5  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 11101-95301

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

GOODS RECEIVED AS GIFTS

**Literal question**

Description of goods received.

## Value - b (D3\_5FW2)

File: GOODS RECEIVED

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 9  
 Decimals: 2  
 Range: 0.35-100

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

GOODS RECEIVED AS GIFTS

**Literal question**

Estimated value of goods received

## Recipient - b (D3\_5GW2)

File: GOODS RECEIVED

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

GOODS RECEIVED AS GIFTS

**Literal question**

Recipient?

## Residence - b (D3\_5HW2)

File: GOODS RECEIVED

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

GOODS RECEIVED AS GIFTS

**Literal question**

Where do they live?

## State (STATE)

### File: WINNINGS

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-14	

#### Literal question

State:

## Hamlet (HAMLET)

### File: WINNINGS

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-82	

#### Literal question

Hamlet:

## Enumeration Area (EA)

### File: WINNINGS

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-46	

#### Literal question

Enumeration Area:

## Household Number (HOUSEHOLD\_NUMBER)

### File: WINNINGS

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-628	

#### Literal question

Household #

## Household Head Name (HH\_HEAD)

### File: WINNINGS

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 30

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Household Head Name

## HH Population (POP)

File: WINNINGS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-13

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Total persons in hh:

## Winings from betting - week 1 (D4\_WK1)

File: WINNINGS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

If at any time during the 7 days covered by this diary, you or members of your household receive any money from any form of gambling, please record below the TOTAL AMOUNT received.

### Post question

Any expenditure on betting or gambling (e.g., Price of lottery tickets) made during the last 7 days covered by this diary should already have been recorded in the main part of the diary (Section 1 on the day the expenditure was made).

## Winings from betting - week 2 (D4\_WK2)

File: WINNINGS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

If at any time during the 7 days covered by this diary, you or members of your household receive any money from any form of gambling, please record below the TOTAL AMOUNT received.

### Post question

Any expenditure on betting or gambling (e.g., Price of lottery tickets) made during the last 7 days covered by this diary should already have been recorded in the main part of the diary (Section 1 on the day the expenditure was made).

## Winnings details (D4\_1W1)

File: WINNINGS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 9  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2-22

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

## Week (D4\_AW1)

### File: WINNINGS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

## Day (D4\_BW1)

### File: WINNINGS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Day

## Type of Betting (D4\_CW1)

### File: WINNINGS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Type of Betting

## Amount (D4\_DW1)

### File: WINNINGS

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 6  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Amount won



